

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>01 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>01 Aug 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	01 Aug 71	2400	01 Aug 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	01 Aug 71	2400	01 Aug 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD													
2	0001		(C) Loc's: A Co CP-138059, 2-127072, 3-129079, 3NA-128078, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-143985, 1/1-136008, 2/1-138010, 2-167994, D Co, Rch-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD													
4		0111	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Neg RS of field elements today.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD													
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
8		0425	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Bulldog 49w (NFI) on station NH 39; complete w/neg findings 0450.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD													
10		0505	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 3 obs, 1 self 1 unobs: 54 HE, 2 WP, 7 ILL: 347 HE, 98 WP, 410 ILL, 6 CS; 1 obs, 1 unobs: 28 HE; 192 HE, 277 WP, 309 ILL.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
11		0505	(C) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hull by Plonka.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
13	0600		(C) LT Glassford relieved LT Dewing as DO.	DO, S-3	GD													
14		0705	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Req LOH 1500 to 1700 on 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
15	0705		(C) To S-2 fm GS: 3 sets; 1 oper; 172077 9 hrs, 2000-0500; 1 waiting parts, other unk repair date.	DO, S-2	GD													
16	0720	0725	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Blevins: to Pane: NH 39 DFG 011900-020600, UL 1810, LR 2506, clear/PMG.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD													
17		0730	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Req flame drops at 185114 and 195112.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
18		0750	(U) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: Neg loc ch's.	M, Arty, DO, Bde Group 4	GD													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

0001 01 Aug 71 2400 01 Aug 71

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	01 Aug 71	2400	01 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0820	0850	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Rosane to Simon: DTG 020500-022000 AC 32 UL BS 1095, LR BS1791 AC 33 3407-3610-4106-3703-start; AC/APD 98-20 2814-3216-3413-2810-start; clear/PMG.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-126072, 3NA-ret.		M, Arty, DO	GD
21	0910	0935	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Rosane to Simon: AC/APD 98-21 DTG 020500-022000 UL 1810, LR 2406; clear/PMG.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22	0940		(C) Fm Tam Ky/CAN to Rosane: Flame drop grids: 1-con tot-20; 2-con tot-19; clear TK/LN Tien Phuoc-Tuong.		DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
23		0940	(U) Sent FSB construction data to Bde/ Simon by Rosane.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Loc changes: A Co 2-123073, 3-129078, C Co 1-138008.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-123072, 3-128077.		M, Arty, DO	GD
26	1133	1245	(C) Fm A Co to Rosane: At 1112 at 138059 while on a security patrol CP/A found 3 3x4 bunkers last used 1 mo or more. In bunkers found 3 alien mortar rounds believed to be 2 Russ 82 rds and 1 unidentified rd. 1 Russ and unidentified rd will be extracted on day 3. Remaining Russ rd detonated. Old mortar pit also found in area overlooking Pro w/3 expended mortar casings. 12 pictures have been taken of loc, bunkers & rounds. To Bde/Pane by Blevins at 1245.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
27		1205	(C) To Bde/Lark by Blevins: Have LCH rpt to Blue Star 1500 today.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
28		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Loc changes: A Co 3-128077, 3LP-130081, C Co 1-133009, 2LP- 166993.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co CPLP-139064, 2LP- 125072, 3-128076, C Co 1-133009, 2LP-166993.		M, Arty, DO	GD
30		1405	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Loc changes: A Co 3-132076, C Co 1LP-131009.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: CG arrived at Pro 1440.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
32		1450	(C) To Bde/Simon fm Nelson: Varnish 84h cleared into APD 98-17 at 1445; clear/PMG.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
33	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-124071, 3-133075.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

01 Aug 71

HOUR DATE

2400

01 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1505	(C) To Bde/JKD by Nelson: Slow motion 6 (NFI) on station at 1505.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
35		1540	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nellie: CG departed Pro at 1520. Gen was briefed by LTC Shannon on past, present and future ops. Gen discussed 4-3 as being obvious target for 409 Bn attack if they are planning a psychological splash. He spoke about RF/PF training. Intent is not to force training on them just make it available. 4-3 was instructed to stay out of center of An Dau area unless req by Tam Ky. Said we may work outside of 105 coverage during daylight only as long as we have 4.2 or gunship coverage. Will not night laager outside of 105 coverage.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: COL Smith arrived at 1600.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
37		1605	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: Loc changes: A Co 2-121067, C Co 2LP-165995.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1600	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon by Nelson: Haircut 45 (NFI) checked out of box at 1655: hotspots in APD 98-17 TOT 1455-1525; med: 278 984, 279989, 282004-286005; med cont: 279985-280986-297988, 278095-281994, 284995-284997-283 998, 275008-275000-274011.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1645	(C) To Bde/Smith by Nelson: LOH req day 2 1500-1700, 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
40	1700		(C) Loc changes: C Co 4LP-145983, 4LP-143 987.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41		1700	(C) To Bde/Panc by Nelson: Varnish 89h (NFI) checked into APD 98-18 at 1640.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
42		1700	(C) To Bde/Panc by Nelson: Slow motion 6 (NFI) released at 1650. COL Smith departed Pro at 1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
43		1755	(C) To Bde/Schuman by APD bird: Checked out of APD 18, 19; APD 98-18 TOT 1635-1703 neg readings; APD 98-19 TOT 1705-1726; med 185116, 185118, 196118, 201113, 203115, 203122, 207 124, 214135, 215135, 217134; heavy cont: 206126-205127, 192118-194116; heavy: 215132, 219134.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
44		1755	(U) To Bde/Schuman by Nelson: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1800		(U) LT Dewing relieved LT Glassford as DO.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 01 Aug 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 01 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		1835	(C) To Bde/Hall by Nelson: 3/A Co at 1815 at 134075 found hooch 6x8 with 35 AK rds wrapped in docs, 1 VC/NVA jump boots, 1 pistol belt w/red star, 1 holster for chicom. Element had meched the inside and outside of the hooch. Will leave for a couple of days, then return and pick up. Last used past 3 days. Docs will be backhauled. Trails in all directions.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
47	1835		(C) Fm Bde/Hall to Nelson: RS for day 2 0800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
48	1840		(C) At 1815 at 122067 2/A Co found 1 8x8 hooch w/cultivated fields. Last used 3 days. Along river were footprints and recent signs. Element req sniper w/starlight to set up OP. Movement across river in E-W direction.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
49		1915	(C) To Bde/Hull, Tam Ky/RLB by Nelson: Finals: A Co CP-138059, 2-122067, 3-134075, B Co Pro, C Co CP-143985, 1/1-134009, 2/1-131009, 2-167994, D Co, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	GD
50	1920		(C) Fm Bde/DS to TW: Info: DTG 020500-021800 AC 49 ZC2116 along river to road along road to ZC110085; AC 31 UL AS8697, LR AS9340.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
51	2000		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Whaley: Info only AC 35 UL AS9693, LR BSO487.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
52		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
53	2015	2025	(C) Fm C Co to Whaley: to Bde/Hull: 1/1/ C Co had a mech detonate at 135007 at 2015.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
54	2025		(C) Fm Bde/Hull to Whaley: Flame drop approval 1 hook, 2 guns 020700-021200.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
55	2030		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Whaley: Special AC, neg info and react: priority 7A; UL AT7919 LR AT 8117.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
56	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
57		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
58	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
59		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
SUMMARY:			At 1112 at 138059 CP/A found 3 3x4 bunkers, 3 unidentified mortar rounds and 1 old mortar pit.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

□

□

AVDF-BCQK

BT 173078

TO

DATE _____

2400 01 Aug 71

IN	OUT
----	-----

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

SUMMARY (cont.)	: At 1815 at 134075 3/A found 6x8 hooch w/ miscellaneous doc and military equipment. At 2015 at 135007 1/1/C had a mech detonate.
-----------------	---

60

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 01/200-02/700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Conducts Search + Ambush operations
in Assigned A.O.b. B Co refits, retrains, and secures FSB Pre.
Also continues construction of FSB.c. C Conducts Search + Ambush Operations
in Assigned A.O.d. D Co Stands Down in Chu Laie. Recon Stands Down in Chu Laif. 010505 Recon to Hill

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 02 Aug 71 2400 02 Aug 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001	(C) Locations: A Co CP-138059, 2-122067, 3 134075, B Co-Pro, CCo CP-143985, 1/1-134009, 2/ 1-131009, 2-167994, D Co, Ren-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
3	0100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
4	0100	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: RS of C Co 0800-1000.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, S-4	GD	
5	0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
6	0300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
7	0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
8	0500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
9	0505	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Rpt: 1 ob, 1 un, 34 HE exp; OH: 313 HE, 98 WP, 410 Ill, 6 CS; 81mm: 1 self, 1 ob; OH 185 HE, 277 WP, 301 Ill; 3 HE, 8 Ill exp.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
10	0505	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: NH bird on station in NH 39. Clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
11	0540	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: NH bird spotted cultivated fields at 210075 and en- gaged w/neg results; broke station at 0540.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
12	0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
13	0600	(U) CPT Mendonca relieved IM Dewing as DO.	DO, S-3	GD	
14	0655	(U) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Neg change in radar report.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
15	0705	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: 1/1/C Co had neg results from mech detonation.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
16	0743	(U) Dialy plans to Bde/Pane by Whaley.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
17	0750	(U) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
18	0750	(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Whaley: NH 39 UL 1810, LR 2506: 021900-030600: clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD	
19	0750	(C) To Bde/Pane and Tam Ky/Salles at 0805 by Whaley: Req EF 060700-061700 UL 2715, LR 3004; Req APD 030800, 050800; 1: 1297-1797-179 1291; 2: 1997-2397-2392-1992; EF box 040800			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		Group 1 Declassified AS & Tear Intervals Declassified After 28 Years	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 228-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional

BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		(cont.)	1800, 0800-1800 day 8; from 1297-E 4-3 boundary-120898 to 1297.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, MACV	GD
20	0840	0917	(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Whaley to Dowley: DTG 030500-032000: AC/APD 98-24 1904, BS2496 (neg) AC/APD 98-23 UL BS1297, LR BS1791 (OK) AC 36 2510-2810-3206-3203-start (OK); info and react AC 37 UL AT9110, LR AT9603. Cleared by TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
21	0845		(C) Fm Bde/Basnar to Whaley: There will be teams in LRRP 48 0630. Radio relay team will be on Pro for about 3 days. OK/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-121066, 3LP-133 077.	M, Arty, DO	GD
23		0910	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Varnish 89h (NFI) into APD 98-21. Clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24		0912	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Req 3 hook sorties 031000: 80 pax from Chu Lai to Pro. Report to central hook pad. Freq 43.05, G/C's Chu Lai: Mosquito 14y; Pro: Mosquito 14b.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, S-4	GD
25		0912	(U) CA Req passed to Bde/Pane by TJW.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26		0925	(U) Revised Daily plans to Bde/Pane by Whaley.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
27		0930	(U) Revised revised daily plans to Bde/Pane by Whaley.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
28		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: Snoopy 13 (NFI) working area south of Tien Phuoc.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29	0940	0940	(C) To Tam Ky/LKS and Bde/Salles B Co AO 1804-2404-2402-2602-2697-2097-start 030800-151700. Clear/Tam Ky/Duong.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde, MACV	GD
30	0940		(C) Fm Tam Ky/Salles to Whaley: Rcn EF neg clear/DO: friendlies in box; A Co and B Co EF clear/DO.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
31		0950	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: LTC Shannon departed Pro at 0930.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32	0950		(C) Fm Bde/Hey to TW: AC 38 info and react: 030500-032000 UL BT0304, LR BS0898.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
33		1000	(C) A Co 2-121064, 3-134074, 3LP-ret, C Co 1-132003, 2-165994 to Bde/Pane by Whaley.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Varnish 89h (NFI) cleared to recon by fire 193076, 2008; departed 1020, clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/1SWNARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 300-1. The proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1100		(C) Loc changes; A Co 2-123060, 3-135074, 4LP-136057.	M, Arty, DO	GD
36	1145		(C) A Co 3 plt at 137074 at 1145 found 6 bunkers w/overhead cover of logs and rocks 4x6 2 hooches 8x10; 1 NW-SE trail w/recent use in 1 week; will destroy.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
37		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon by TW: Loc changes: 2LP 123058, 3-137074, 4LP-134058.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1205	(C) To Bde/Simon by TW: Haircut 45 (NFI) on station at 0810 for flame drop. 6 sorties on target; burned 90-95% of trgt area; neg second explosions or suitable LZ. Need to know BDA.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1215	(C) To Bde/Simon by TW: LTC Shannon returned to Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40	1250		(C) Fm Varnish 89h (NFI) To TW: at 3015 spotted a lot of women and children and animals along river.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO	GD
41		1300	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: CP/A at 1220 at 140059 1 LVA was moving W on E-W trail toward complex element found yesterday. He tripped mech and started crawling into bush. While element was pursuing they engaged w/SAF resulting in 1 LVA KIA, age 23, wearing black shirt, green trousers; CIA: 1 NVA poncho, 1 NVA canteen, 1 rice knife, small bag of grass 1 make-shift ruck cont: various personal items neg docs or ID or weapon; Element will destroy everything.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
42		1320	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: Sniper report: 6 tot; 1 school; 5 standdown; 1 Pro; 0 shots; 0 kills; 3 60 day loss; 1 30 day loss.	DO, S-2, CO, Bde	GD
43	1315		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Basnar to Whaley: In near future 5 ARVN will be conducting ops near LZ Young; good poss they will be operating in northern prtn of AO. Discussed by COL Leu and COL Smith this AM; neg further. On 12 Aug ARVN will be around New Hau Duc and may work in western portion of AO. Will keep us informed.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
44	1300		(C) Late Entry: Loc changes: A Co 2LP-121063, 3-138075, C Co 1-130010, 2-164994.	M, Arty, DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL AND DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, the proponent agency is
 Office of Department of Defense for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
 BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: Loc changes: A Co 2LP-ret, 3-140074.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		1405	(C) To Bde/Dowley by RR: Req safe repair man at Pro w/combination set.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47		1430	(C) To Bde/Dowley by Rosane: Req IOH fm 031500-031700, 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
48	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2LP-124055, C Co CP-145982.	M, Arty, DO	GD
49		1510	(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: Training Inspector arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
50		1605	(C) To Bde/Simon by RR: AC bird needs clearance into AC 32: clear Pro/TGM; 1-6/TM.	DO, S-3, CO, 1-6, Bde	GD
51		1630	(C) To Bde/DWM by RLR: Loc changes: A Co 2-124059, 3-143072, C Co 1LP-130009, 2LP-ret.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52		1636	(C) To Bde/FJS by RLR: AC team out of AC 32 w/neg findings at 1635; in at 1605.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
53		1644	(C) To Bde/FJS by RLR: COL Wagner arrived at Pro 1640 and departed 1720.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
54	1700		(U) Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
55		1705	(C) To Bde/FJS by RLR: Req RS bird at 0800 instead of 0900. Approved by Smith to Rosane at 1716.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, S-4	GD
56	1800		(U) IT Dewing relieved CPT Mendonca as DO.	DO, S-3	GD
57		1800	(U) Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58		1750	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon by RLR: COL Wagner visited this loc. Discussed present and future ops and general objectives; departed 0720.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
59		1830	(C) To Bde/Hall by JN: DTG 030500-032000 AC 44 UL 0008, LR 0305; info and react; AC 33 3407-3610-4106-3703-start; clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
60	1900		(C) Fm Bde/Hall to Nelson: AC 32 UL 3407 3617-4106-3703-start; clear/JHD; clear HH/LIT and JFT.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
61		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
62	2000		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to JN: AC/APD 98-26 040500-042000 UL BT2600, LR BS3294; clear/JHD	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
63	2028		(C) Fm Bde/Basnar to RIR: Gen McCaffery will arrive at Bde HQ 051300 for briefing. He		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 021700-031700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3
2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co Conducts Search + Ambush operations in A.O.

b. B Co refits retains, and secures FSB
PRO CONDUCTS CA 030800
UL 1804, LR BS 2697

c. C Co Conducts Search + Ambush operations
in A.O. NEW AO 030800: DELETE UL
BS1804 - LR BT 2097

d. D Co Stands Down in Chu Lai
MOVES 031000 TO FSB

e. Recon Stands Down in Chu Lai.
MOVES 031000 TO FSB

f. Revised plans
sent Bde Pone 0925
By T.J.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: Revised Revised plans
to Bde Lark by Whaley 0930

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: CONFIDENTIAL

B

CA REQUEST
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Line #1: DTG 030800, 4-5 Inf, Requested By Ct Mendonca
Line #2: (Operation) CA of B to A.O.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>226980</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>INSECURE</u>	<u>129</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>208988</u>	<u>16</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>259</u>
3	<u>PRO</u>	<u>237994</u>	<u>29</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>352</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Thunder 66 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq
Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG Freq 65.1
G/C Bargain 33

Bde Pine
By TIS 0912

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG , 4-5 Inf, Requested By
Line #2: (Operation)

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

75

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq
Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq
G/C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-138059, 2-124059, 2 NA-123087, 3-149067, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-128011, 2/1-130008, 2-164993, D Co, Ren-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
3		0035	(C) To Bde/Hull by JNP: RS of A Co 0800- 1000.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, S-4		GD	
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3		GD	
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3		GD	
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
8		0405	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Req LOH 1500- 1700 day 4, 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
9		0405	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hull by JP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
10	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3		GD	
11		0550	(U) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Neg change in radar report.	DO, S-3, CO, GS, Bde		GD	
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
13	0600		(U) CPT Mendonca relieved LT Dewing as DO.	DO, S-3		GD	
14		0530	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 1 self, 1 ob, 1 un: 46 HE, 12 Ill exp; OH: 562 HE, 98 WP, 374 Ill, 6CS; 81mm: 2 ob, 2 un, 61 HE exp; OH: 325 HE, 117 WP, 239 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
15	0740	0745	(C) Fm Bde/Shumaker to JP to Pane: NH 39 031800-040600, same grids; clear/EGB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
16	0745		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JP: COL Smith will ar- rive at A Co at 1000 if LZ acceptable.	DO, S-3, CO, A		GD	
17		0750	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: Loc changes: A Co 2-123058, 3-147067, B Co CP-214000.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
18		0840	(C) To Bde/Simon by Plonka: A Co opened metal box they found w/mortars other day. There was 1 new mortar rd 4-5" shorter than others. Poss 82mm rd; had Russ markings on it.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
19		0855	(U) CA data passed to Bde/Simon by Plonka.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3LP-144065, B Co 1 Group 209989.	M, Arty, DO		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

Intervalls; Declassified
After 12 Years

SIGNATURE

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

03 Aug 71

2400

03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		0910	(C) To A Co by Nelson: New AO: BS1097-265970 along S boundary of AO-BS1087. Need PZ locs and Pax count for EF.	DO,S-3,CO,A	GD
22		1010	(C) A Co 3LP-145064, B Co 2-237998. To Bde/Pane by TW.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
23	1015	1015	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: Varnish 89h (NFI) needs clearance into AC/APD 98-23; clear/EB.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
24		1015	(C) To Bde/Smith by TW: Req RS bird 0900-1800 day 4.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
25		1025	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: AC 39 BT3203, BS 3998; AC 36 BS0290-1095-1090-0487; AC 35 React AT 9720-BT0517-BT0512-AT9715. Clear/EGB.	DO,S-3,CO,A,M,Bde	GD
26		1040	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: COL Smith arrived at A Co CP at 1025.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
27		1045	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: A Co 040800-1800 B Co 080800-081800; 1297-198 E boundary, along boundary-120898-start; clear 5th ARVN/LMT.	DO,S-3,CO,M,Bde	GD
28	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-207986,2-240999.	M,Arty,DO	GD
29		1110	(C) To Bde/Simon by Whaley: COL Smith departed A Co 1100 and arrived at Pro w/LTC Shannon at 1110.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
30		1115	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Req LOH at 031500 for VR; Approved by Bde.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
31		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: Flame drop in at 0830 and 1130; 6 sorties on target 70-75% burn mostly grass; neg second explosions; BDA No barrels dropped-90.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
32		1135	(C) To Bde/Lark by Whaley: AC out of AC/APD 98-23 at 1105.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
33		1145	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: D Co PZ1-1010, LZ 1140; Rcn PZ1-1120, LZ-1140.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
34		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon by Whaley: B Co 1LP-210 984,1/2-236000,2/2-240997, C Co 1-135006, D Co,Rcn-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
35		1208	(U) A Co EF Req passed to Bde/Pane by TW.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
36		1240	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Whaley: AFD 98-23 TOT 1045-1105; med 154938, heavy 134995, heavy cont 127941-133936.	DO,S-3,S-2,CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/22/92

1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1250	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: COL Smith departed Pro at 1240.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
38	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co-Neg commo, C Co 2-162994.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39		1405	(C) To Bde/Morata by TW: Loc changes: A Co 2LP-124053, 3LP-ret; neg commo.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1415		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to JN: LRRP at 257043.	DO, S-3, M	GD
41	1440		(C) 1/2/B Co at 1435 at 236000 found 1 8x15 hooch w/bunker. Destroyed by fire. 1 trail running E-W in area. Neg recent activity.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
42		1445	(C) To Bde/Lark fm Whaley: Varnish 89h (NFI) into AC 33.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
43		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
44	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3-148065, B Co 1-217988, 1LP-ret, C Co 1-137006.	M, Arty, DO	GD
45		1530	(C) To Bde: Varnish 89h (NFI) needs clearance into AC 36; clear/EB; Tam Ky/DO.	DO, S-3, Bde, IACV	GD
46		1535	(C) To Bde/Lark by Whaley: Varnish 89h (NFI) in AC 36; neg friendlies; FforF; Tam Ky/DO; Pro/EB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
47		1550	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Loc changes: B Co CP-210985, 1/2-235001, 2/2-246998.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48		1630	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Varnish 89h (NFI) clear to engage bunkers at 289068 by EB Tam Ky/DO; out of AC 36, destroyed bunkers at 1625.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
49		1640	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: LOH released at 1640.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
50	1650		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to Trone: At 1700 day 3 Bde CID is 58.15.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
51		1700	(U) Weekly plans to Bde/Pane by JN.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
52		1605	(U) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane by TW: Passed weekly plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
53	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-125052, 2LP-ret, B Co 2/2-246998.	M, Arty, DO	GD
54		1820	(U) To Bde/Pane by TW: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55	1820		(C) To TW by Bde/Schumaker: AC 42 info and react: YC9502, ZC690.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
56	1900		(C) Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, S-3, CO, M	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

By **RB/Vsu**NARA, Date **3/22/92****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. **4** OF PAGES **4**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

**4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK**

LOCATION

**LZ Professional
BT173078**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001**03 Aug 71****2400****03 Aug 71**

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57		1920	(C) To Bde/Hull by Nelson: Finals: A CO CP-134058, 2-126053, 3-142063, B Co CP-216- 005, 1-209986, 2/1-236002, 2/2-242000, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-136005, 1/2-133006, 2/1-16299, D Co - Professional, RON- Professional.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
58		1920	(C) To Bde/Hall by Nelson: Request one scout dog for A Co Eagle Flight 4th of Aug Report to Blue Star Pad at 040700. Request ANC report to Blue Star at 0730. Bargin 14Y Freq: 43.05. Cleared Bde/Hatfield to Nelson. at 1950.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
59		1930	(C) To Bde/Hatfield and MAC-V by Nelson: Request Eagle Flight Box to Recon DTG 060800-06- 1800. From 1297 East to 4/3 AO Boundary. South along boundary to 120007 North to Start. Clear- ed Tam Ky-DO.	DO, M, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
60	1931		(C) Lt Dewing relieved Cst Mendonca as Duty Officer.	DO	CL
61		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
62		2020	(C) Col Smith arrived at Professional Whaley to Bde/Terry.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
63		2030	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Whaley: Varnish 97H (NFI) into Night Hawk 39.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
64	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
65		2100	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Whaley: Varnish 97H (NFI) out of Night Hawk 39.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
66		2155	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Bde CC Col Smith has departed Professional.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
67		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
68	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
69		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
			JOURNAL SUMMARY: Neg Significant Tactical events on 3 Aug.		
70	2400		(C) Journal Closed.		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY MAJ INF

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
[Signature]

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 031700-041700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co Conducts Search and ambush operations in Assigned A.C.b. B Co Conducts Search and Ambush operations in A.C.c. C Co Conducts Search and Ambush operations in A.C.d. D Co Secures, retires, and retransmits FSB Pro. Continues construction of FSB.e. Person prepares for patrol on order.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 280800-141700 AUGDAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

- a. A Co Continue SIA in assigned AO
on DAY 11 AUG return to and secure FSB
Professional
- b. B Co EF in box BS12-1-BS265970-BS245916-
along Southern Boundary - BS12-1-1 to 2000 return
and conduct SIA in assigned AO
- c. C Co Continue security on FSB Professional P. on day
11 AUG and thereafter conduct SIA in assigned AO
- d. D Co Continue SIA in assigned AO
- e. BELON Continue local patrolling around
FSB PRO.
- f. _____

TO HEAD PANEBY NELLIETime: 1700

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 031700-101700 AUG 71DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co Conducts EF Day 4 AUG 71Linebox BS 1297-BS 265970 - along Southern Boundary
to BS 1290 - start.b. B Co Continues SIA in assigned AO.ON DAY 8 AUG 71 Conduct EF in box
Same as A Coc. C Co Continues SIA in AO on Day 7 willConduct CE on Day 7 FSB Professionald. D Co secures FSB Professional on Day 7 AUGCA and Conducts SIA in assigned AOe. Recon secures FSB Professional andconduct EF ON DAY 6 AUG 71
local piloting on order.

f. _____

CONFIDENTIAL
Done
T.J. 1603

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

A E F

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 090800-, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt Mendonca

Line #2: (Operation) Eagle Flight of A Co, 4/3

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>138059</u>	<u>179966</u>	<u>18</u>			1
2	<u>123058</u>	<u>173958</u>	<u>17</u>			2
3	<u>149067</u>	<u>198967</u>	<u>18</u>			3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C R 29 Freq 3710 Line #8 LZ# N/A G/C N/A Freq

Line #9 3 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 040730 Freq 65.15
G/C Bargain 33

Ble Pone

CA REQUEST

By TJ 1208

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

CONFIDENTIAL

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C _____

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

NAME	CALL SIGN	COPILOTS NAME
LIFTSHIPS <u>5</u>	GUNSHIPS <u>2</u>	ACL <u>1</u>
Ground Commander's Name <u>Cpt Tugmeir</u>	Position <u>B Co</u>	Call Sign <u>X 29</u> Freq. <u>37.10</u>
PZ1 <u>Pro</u>	LZ1 <u>214000</u>	PAX <u>15</u> <u>HALL</u> <u>CONTACT</u> <u>X 29</u> <u>P</u> <u>(0709)</u>
2 <u>Pro</u>	2 <u>209989</u>	16 <u>RAVE</u> <u>X 59</u> <u>P</u> <u>(0810)</u>
3 <u>Pro</u>	3 <u>237998</u>	29 <u>Simon</u> <u>X 56</u> <u>P</u> <u>(0830)</u>
4 _____	4 _____	_____
5 _____	5 _____	_____
6 <u>Day</u>	6 <u>03 log</u>	_____
7 _____	7 _____	_____
8 _____	8 _____	_____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Standard American

Clearance Initials: _____

ARTILLERY

LZ	FROM	DIRECTION	MAX ORD	IMPACT GRID
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>147-152°</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>RAVE</u> <u>HALL</u> <u>2100</u> <u>(0722) P</u>
2	"	"	"	<u>Simon</u> <u>2098</u> <u>(0815) P</u>
3	"	"	"	<u>Simon</u> <u>2399</u> <u>(0837) P</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Prepared By _____

SimonP AMC BROCKE STATION AT 0855By PLONKA

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES												
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				1	5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>4 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>4 Aug 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	4 Aug 71	2400	4 Aug 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	4 Aug 71	2400	4 Aug 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL												
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-134058, 2-126053 3-148063, B Co CP-216003, 1-209986, 2/1-236002, 2/2-244000, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-136005, 1/2- 133006, 2-162994, D Co - Professional, RCN- FSB Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
3	0001		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL												
4		0125	(C) To Bde/Plonka to Hatfield: Neg field element resupply tomorrow. Day 04.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL												
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL												
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL												
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL												
8		0455	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Re- port: On Hand: 681-HE; 368-ILL; 98-WP, 6-CS Expended-35-HE; 6-ILL; 81mm on Hand: 487-HE 339-ILL; 111-WP, Expended - Zero.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL												
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL												
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL												
11		0640	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Radar reports neg. change.	DO, Bde	CL												
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL												
13	0730		(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt. Dewing as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL												
14		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: A Co 3-165- 958.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
15		0815	(C) To Bde/Pane and MAC-V by Trone: Re- quest clearance in AFD Byras 1) UL BS 1297; LR BS 1791; and 2) UL BS 1997; LR BS 2392 DTG 050500-051900 Aug 71. From Bde/ Heavy & Continuous readings at BS 127942 to BS 133936 BS 153937, and BS 132955, URI at BS 227965.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL												
16		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Varnish 207 needs clearance into AFD 9-26. Varnish (JTI)	DO, M, M, Arty.	CL												
17	0840		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request- ed clearance on 1) NH 39 UL 1810 LR 2506 - DTG 041900 to 050600. 2) NH 33 BT 3610 to 3912 to 4406 to 4202, and 3) NH 37 BT 2410 to 2810	Group 4 Declassified At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE													

CONFIDENTIAL

90-2

By RB/1SWNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OF THE BDE				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				1		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		L4 Professional B 173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Aug 71	2400	4 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17			(C) Cont: To 3206 to 3202. Cleared ED.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL		
18	0845		(C) From Bde/Lt Dowdy to SFC Blas: Received instructions on Weekly and Daily Plans. Henceforth Bde wants the Breakdown of Weekly Plans submitted with more detail.	DO, S-3,	CL		
19		0900	(C) To Bde/Morata by Trone: Varnish 89H (NFI) departed APD 98-26 at 0900.	DO, Bde, S-3, Arty	CL		
20	0900		(C) Locations: A Company 2-156954.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL		
21	0900		(C) From Bde/Simon to Nelson: Dated 9 July Subject & size Smoke Grenade and Ground Illuminating Signal Evaluation. Form's were attached and must be into Bde by Tomorrow.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO	CL		
22	1000		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request Clearance on Following: 1) AC APD 98-28 RS 1997 to 2397 to 2392 to 1992 to Start. 2) AC 30 BT 1717 to 2215 to 2512 to 2008 to Start. 3) AC 31 BT 2706 to 3203 to 3200 to 2700 to Start. React Boxes. 1) AC 33 UL BT 1027 LR 1422. 2) AC 32 UL AS 2292, LR AS 8787. Relayed to Tam Ky by Nelson.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3, M	CL		
23		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: B Co 2/2-239-997, 1/1-202985.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL		
24		1025	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Request extension of Blade time for Eagle Flight to 1130.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL		
25	1035		(C) From Bde/CBS to Trone: APD 98-26 Time over Target 0835 to 0859 in the grid 267974. One sodium hotspot.	DO, S-3, CO	CL		
26		1040	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith arrived at FSB Professional.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL		
27	1045		(C) From Bde/LT Dowdy to Trone: Blade time for Eagle Flight is extended to 1130.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3,	CL		
28	1100		(C) Locations: B Co 1-LP-196904, 2/1-LP-237005.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
29		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith has departed Professional at this time.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	CL		
30	1140		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: If CIA radio has a frequency selector it is not to be tampered with. Also gather info on type of machinegun captured.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO,	CL		
31		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: B Co 2/1-237-007-LP, C Co 2-161995, 1-136005.	DO, Bde, CO, M, Arty	CL		
32	1300		(C) Locations: A CP-134058, 2-126053, 3-148063, B 2/1-LP-returned, 2/2-243001, C Co				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	04 Aug 71	2400	04 Aug 1971	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
32			(C) Cont: 2/1-160000.			DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL
33		1330	(C) To Bde/Marado by Nelson: Passed times of Eagle Flight, and times of the CA flight. Lift Birds were released at 1210 and AMC was released at 1225.			DO, Bde, CO, S-3		CL
34		1345	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: R/S request. DTG 050700 to 051700.			CO, S-3, Bde, DO		CL
35	1400		(C) From Bde/Simon to Trone: On future CA requests all frequencies used should be included to eliminate confusion and provide better commo.			DO, S-3, CO		CL
36		1400	(C) Locations: B Company-1/1-LP-221983, 2/2-242002, passed to Bde/Duke by Nelson.			DO, Bde, S-3, M, Arty		CL
37	1500		(C) Locations: Co A-3-147062, Co B 2/1-LP-237003, C Co 2-159998.			DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL
38		1520	(C) To Bde/Smith by Rosane: Request LO 051500 to 051700. 30 minute standby.			DO, Bde, CO, S-3		CL
39		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: A Co 2-127-077, 3-147063, B Company LP 2-238004.			DO, M, Arty, Bde		CL
40	1630		(C) From Bde/Schwarz to Rosane: Concerning APD for Day 05, UL BS 1297 - yesterday.					
41		1700	UL BS 1997-Clear today for tomorrow.			DO, M, S-3, CO		CL
42		1800	(C) Locations: A Co 2-129045, 3-144061, B Co 2-LP-239005, C Co 1/1-136001, 1/2-133000, 2/1-159999, 4-LP-147983.			DO, M, Arty, S-3,		CL
43	1800		(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: B Co 2-LP-returned, 4-LP-212005.			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL
44	1810		(C) Lt. Dewing relieved CPT Mendonca as Duty Officer.			DO		CL
45		1910	(C) From Bde/Cpt Walden to Rosane: Suspended Lot - 31mm HE C-255. Lot KN 11-25 backhaul ASAP, due to shortround. How much have we on hand? Answer-NONE. Does Cpt Mendonca want an Air Strike on A Companies hospital position? Answer- NO. Answers were submitted by Rosane to Pane at 1820.			DO, Bde, S-3, CO,		CL
			(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: A Co 3rd Flt. at Grid coordinate 165958 (Prefix BT), in addition to earlier spot, element found 4 hootches and 2 were under construction. A bamboo water pipe and cold water shower. 400 lbs of rice destroyed also destroyed were 100 lbs of potatoes and corn.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGES:

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR
0001DATE
04 Aug 71

TO

HOUR
2400DATE
04 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45			(C) Cont: and one storage bin with a capacity of 1000 lbs. 2 lbs of soybean oil donated by the U.S. with a helping hand picture on it. The doctor was wearing a swiss made Paul Grand watch.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde,	CL
46	1918		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: AC 46 UL YC 9502 LR ZB 0690 (React). AC 45 AT 9720 to BT 0517 to 0512 to AT 9715 to Start. Need Clearance. Clear JHD. To Hall by Rosane.	DO, M, Artv, S-3, CO	CL
47		1920	(C) Finals: A CP- 134058, 2-129045, 3-144061, B CF-216005, 1-209986, 2/1-236002, 2/2-244000, 2/3-237997, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-136001, 1/2-133002, 2-159999, D Co - Professional, Recon-Professional.	DO, M, Artv, Bde, S-3	CL
48		2000	(C) Bn sitren neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO Bde	CL
49	2040		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Read out on A Co's Hospital documents. Personal letters books, diaries. Mobil surgical Hospital to V.C. Province.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3,	CL
50	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
51		2155	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Request R/S bird to report to Blue Star Pad at 050700.	DO, Bde, S-3, S-4	CL
52		2200	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: NH 39 (NFI) reported on station. Cleared targets of military opportunity by Lt. Dewing. Checked out Radar sightings with Neg. Results. Broke station at 2235.	DO, Bde, S-3, M, Artv	CL
53		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
54		2225	(C) To Bde/Hall by Plonka: Radar Sightings 1810 miles, 1700 meters, more than 2 individuals moving south.	DO, Artv, S-3, CO Bde	CL
55	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
56	2340		(C) From Bde/Lt Mays to Plonka: 24 Corp G-3 Col. John E. Connolly expected to visit Professional on day 7.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
57		2325	(C) From 4/3 to Bde/Hall by Plonka: On station is NH 38 (NFI), standard rules of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 041700-051700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 9/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.b. B Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.c. C Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.d. D Co stand refits, repairs and secures FSB Pro. D Co also continues construction of FSB.e. Recon Prepares for permanent local security Patrols.f. 3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: COVE# TO HULL 05454. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK			LL Professional Bt17307	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>05 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>05 Aug 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	05 Aug 71	2400	05 Aug 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	05 Aug 71	2400	05 Aug 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		CL													
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-134058, 2-129045, 3-144061, Co B CP-216005, 1-209986, 236002, 2/2-244000, 2/3-237997, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-136001, 1/2-133002, 2-159999, D Co -Professional RCN-FSB Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL													
3	0003		(C) Late Entry: Day 04 0845, From Bde/Cnt Basner to Trone: Major Ogilry who was a New Zealand Army Infantry officer will arrive at 23rd Inf. Div for a visit of the entire month of August. He will arrive at the 198th Bde 12 August. He will be briefed and then he will visit FSB Professional for approximately four days. Primary purpose is to observe the operational aspects of the Battalion. The Major is cleared to go to the Bush of stay on the Fire Base, which ever he desires. He has Top Secret Clearance.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL													
4	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DC	CL													
5		0101	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: R/S of Charlie Company from 0900 to 1100.	DO, S-4, S-3, Bde.	CL													
6		0155	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: The CO's Daily Operational Plans were submitted.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL													
7		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO Bde	CL													
8	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL													
9		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL													
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL													
11		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL													
12		0635	(C) From Bde/Terry to Plonka: 4.2 Report. On Hand: 616-HE; 90-WP; 352-Ill, 6-CS 81mm on hand: 417 HE; 113-WP- 339-Ill; 4.2 expended-65 HE; 16-Ill, 81mm Extended: 70-HE 4-WP.	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL													
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL													
14	0700 Group 4		(C) To Bde/Alaye by Plonka: Radar report negative change.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFICIAL ON DUTY Classified	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

By RB/Vsu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES												
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				2	5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		IZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>05 AUG 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>05 Aug 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	05 AUG 71	2400	05 Aug 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	05 AUG 71	2400	05 Aug 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
15	0730		(U) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt. Dewing as Duty Officer.	DO	CL												
16		0900	(C) To Bde/ Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL												
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: If Col Smith (Bde CO) wants to visit Charlie Co. he will have to jump about 3 feet as it is not a sit-down LZ.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	CL												
18	0810		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Clearance for Night Hawk: NH 35 UL 1610 LR 2406, NH 36 BT 3407 to 3509 to 3905 to 3704 to start. 38- sent day 04. All Cleared EB.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL												
19	0835		(C) Late Entry: Day 04, 0835 AC boxes for clearance. React Box-AC/APD 98-30 UL BS 0097 LR BS 0981, AC APD 98-31 BS 2398 to BT 2802 to BS 3197 to BS 2694. AC 32 BT 3306 to 3609 to 4004 to 3601 AC 34 UL BS 1396 LR BS 1992, AC 36 UL ZC 0500 LR ZB 2095. AC 32 & 36 Clear. APD 98-30 & 31 Both clear and Air Cav 34 received negative clearance, due to Eagle Flights. Passed to Pane by Trone.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO, Bde.	CL												
20		0900	(C) From 4/3 to Bde/Schumaker by Trone: Col Shatten had departed Professional at this time.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL												
21	0900		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-128045, 3-LP-145065	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
22		0925	(C) To Bde/Simon by Whaley: CA request for Recon's Eagle Flight submitted.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL												
23	0930		(C) Bravo Company 2squad 2nd Plt. at grid 234003 detonated a booby trap. The Booby trap was just a blasting cap with some unknown explosive inside a can. No one was injured in the Blast. Believed it to be an early warning device. Regleg processed and fired with unknown results.	DO, B, S-3, CO, Arty	CL												
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Morata by Trone: A Co 2/1-131047, 3-143060, both had LP return. Co B 2/2-LI-225002, Co C 1-142999, 2-160999,	DO, Bde, S-3, Arty,	CL												
25	1055		(C) From Bde/ICB to Trone: The Division Commander and Generals McCaffry and Dolvin will visit PSB Professional at DTG 051345.	CO, S-3, Bde,	CL												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCGI		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 05 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 05 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
26		1055	(C) To Bde/Morata by Trone: Varnish 89H reported on station to work AC 31.		(NFI) DC, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
27	1100		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-133044, 3-145059, 4-LP-134059, Co B 1-203984, 2/1-235003, 2/2-245003, 2/3-238999.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
28		1110	(C) To Mr Duc Dist. by Trone: LTC Shannon would like to know if you would like our medics to assist you with a mol. exp. only was - negative at this time.		DO, CO, S-3,	CL
29	1110		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: Resupply bird will be on station 060800 to 1800.		DO, S-2, S-4, CO,	CL
30		1145	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Varnish 89H AC 31 Checked out at this time.		(NFI) DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
31		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: A Co 2-LP-133044, 3-LP-145058, Co B 1-203984, 2/1-235003, 2/2-245004, 2/3-238999.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
32	1235		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Received intell report. Passed to S-2 and attached to back of Journal.		DO, S-2, S-3, M, CO	CL
33	1300		(C) Locations: A 3-149058, Co B 1/2-201936, 2/1-237003, 2/2-242005, 2/3-233000.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
34		1310	(C) To Bde/Salles by Trone: Request Recon AO Box Cleared BT 1808-BT 2008-BT 2006 BT 2106 BT 2104-BT 1804-Start. DTG 070700-11-1800. Clear T.K. by Duong.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL
35		1320	(C) To Bde/Salles and MAC-V by Trone: Request AO Box Clear UL BT 2012 -LR BT 2306 DTG 070700-191800, Clear T.K. Duong.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
36		1340	(C) To Bde/Pace by Trone: Request Scout Dog Team Serge be at Blue Star either this afternoon or at 0700 hrs. day 06 Aug 71. For Recon Eagle Flight.		DO, S-3, CO,	CL
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Morata by Rosane: A Co 2-LP-136044, Co B 1/1-204993, 1/2-LP-195985, Co C 1/1-LP-141995.		DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde	CL
38	1400		(C) From Bde/Pace to Rosane: Scout Dog will be at Blue Star Fed 060700.		DO, S-3, CO,	CL
39	1425		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Rosane: Col Smith due at Professional in 20 min. Al Major Holland. Arrived at 1500. Departed Professional at 1620. Passed to Simon.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-PCQK		LZ Professional BT17307	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	05 Aug 71	2400	05 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
40		1417	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Marata by Rosane Varnish 80H (NFI) into AFD 98-23. Nearest Friendlies are one click north.		DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde	CL
41		1430	(C) To Bde/Cnt Basner by Rosane: Scout Dog will be on Blue star Pad at 051530 for extraction to Professional.		DO, S-3, S-4, CO	CL
42		1445	(C) To Bde/Fane by Rosane: Varnish 89V (NFI) out of AFD 98-23 Broke station at 1445		DO, S-3, Bde, M.	CL
43	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-136044, 2-148055.		DO, M, Arty, S-2	CL
44	1511		(C) From Bde/Lt Pererson to Rosane: AC/AFD 98-23 Hot Spots - Tot 1425 to 1443 2 medium Hot Spots. BS 198954 to 202948, BS 221963 to 224964. 3 Medium Continuous Hot Spots BS 202948 to 207948 BS 213962 to 213962 to 213958 & BS 224964 to 225937.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO, M	CL
45		1600	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: A Co 2-LP 134045 3-151054. Co B 1/2-LP returned.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S3	CL
46		1615	(C) To Bde/Fane by Rosane: C Co. 2nd Plt at 160999 EM initials J.P. # 0946 (last 4 numbers of SSAN) accidentally had wear on discharge round and wounding him in the foot. E-7 saw the incident and will testify that it was an accident.		DO, S-3, C, Bde, CO	CL
47		1800	(C) To Bde/Fane by Rosane: A Co 2-LP returned, 3-152052. Co B 2-236007. Co C CP-148985, 1-LP Returned, 2-157000.		DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
48		1835	(C) From Bde/Schuman to Rosane: AC 44 React UL ZC 0502 LR ZB 2095 (Priority #7). AC 46 React UL ZB 2295 LR AS 8787, priority #10. AC 45 Need clearance on UL C996 LR 1992. 45 received negative clearance because of Eagle Flight.		DO, Bde, M, S-3, CO	CL
49		1910	(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Rosane: Eagle Flight approved Package 1/2/1. 060700-1200.		DO, CO, S-3	CL
50		1930	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Rosane: Initials: A CP-134052, 2-133045, 3-152052, Co B CP-213962, 1/1-202993, 1/2-199987, 2/1-298003, 2/2-242005, 2/3-235004, Co C CP-145986, 1/1-142995, 1/2-143998, 2-157000. D-Professional, Rcn-Professional.		DO, Bde, M, Arty,	CL
51		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde	CL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL			

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date 3/42/92

①

Message Form
4th Bn, 3d Inf

TO: 4/3 FROM: Bde
 DTG: 05 1235 SOURCE: Shumacher
 LOCATION: _____ REC'D BY: Thore

① 04 Aug 71 B reading. 130 soldiers of
 402 Province Force were located BS 300990.
 15 sappers of this unit will move into
 Ky Thanh village to combine w/ sappers
 and recon elements of V/20 and V/14, to
 increase and assassinate GVN cadre in
 Ly Tin district. They will remain until
 29 Aug 71.

② 04 Aug 71 B reading. 120 soldiers of
 Force were located at BT 190140.
 Mission unknown.

ACTION:

S-1 S-1 Maps A B C D E
 S-2 File Brigade Ar Recon
 S-3 File CO OTHER _____

②

Message Form
4th Bn, 3d Inf

To: 4/3 FROM: Bde
 DTG: 05 1235 SOURCE: Shumacher
 LOCATION: _____ REC'D BY: Thore
 (Cont.)

③ 04 Aug 71 B reading. 140 men of the
 74th main force battalion were located
 BT 130260. Mission unknown.

ACTION:

S-1 S-4 Maps A B C D E
 S-2 File Brigade Arty Recon
 S-3 File ON OTHER B log

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 051200-061700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 413

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. neg changeb. neg changec. Neg Changed. neg changee. neg change Recon Conducts eagle
Flight to Southern Portion of 413
AOO.f. Plomka to Hill
0155

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92Reson

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 060700, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt MendoncaLine #2: (Operation) Eagle Flight of Reson, 4/3 and 1

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>133952</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	1
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>129943</u>	<u>27</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	2
3	<u>133952</u>	<u>Pro</u>				3
4	<u>129943</u>	<u>Pro</u>				4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C 1159 Freq 67.65 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 1159 Freq 67.65Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 060630 Freq 65.15

Br (MID) - 65.15
Reson Dco - 67.65
AG - 37.10

Bde SenionBy TJS 0925

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 060700, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt MendoncaLine #2: (Operation) Eagle Flight of Reson, 4/3 and 1

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C 1159 Freq 67.65 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 1159 Freq 67.65Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 060630 Freq 65.15G/C 1159

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 06 Aug 71	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL	
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-134058, 2-133045, 3-152052, B CP-216005, 1/1-202993, 1/2-199987, 2/1-238003, 2/2-242005, 2/3-235004, C CP-145-986, 1/1-142995, 1/2-143998, 2-157000, C. D-FSB Professional, Rca-FSB Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL	
3		0045	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plenka: R/S of A and B Companies from 0800 to 1100.	DO, A, B, S-4, Bde,	CL	
4		0100	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Plenka: Sniper Report passed.	DO, Bde, S-2	CL	
5	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
6		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
7	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
9		0430	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plenka: Passed CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL	
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL	
11		0525	(C) To Bde/Hull(Terry) by Plenka: 4.2 report submitted. On hand 521-HE; 572-III; 96-WP; 6-CS. 81mm on hand. 384-HE; 339-III; 113-WP; 4.2 Expedited 95-HE; 2-WP.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL	
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL	
13		0630	(C) To Bde/Schuman by Plenka: Air Cav 32 on station, received standard Americal Rules of Engagement.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL	
14	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
15		0730	(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt Dewing as Duty Officer.	DO	CL	
16		0730	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plenka: AC 32: Living Area, pets, pans, given clearance to engage by Cpt Mendonca. Vic 349066. Engaged with unknown results, and broke station 0725	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL	
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Negative locations changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL	
18	0812		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: NH 37-BT2508 to 2810 to 3306 to 2904 to Start.	Group 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE: **CONFIDENTIAL**

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified on 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the reporting agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Aug 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

06 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18			(C) Cont: Night Hawk 35-Same; Night Hawk 38-Same. Cleared - Mendonca, Cpt-Inf.	DO, Bde, S-3, M, CO	CL
19		0820	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: AMC on station 060820-Minuteman 25.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
20	0840		(C) From Bde/Simon to Whaley: Eagle Flight Box for 1/6 Bn DTG 080600 to 152400. Grid BS 2696 to 2894 to 3499 to BT 3102 to Start.	DO, M, S-3, CO,	CL
21	847		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: AC/AFD 98-33 React Box-UL BT1127 LR1523, AC 34 React Box-UL AS9192 LR BS 0283, AC 33 BT 2106 to 2506 to 3002 to 2600 to Start. All Clear TM.	DO, M, Bde, S-3	CL
22	0900		(C) Locations: Co B 1-205993, 2-244008, 4-LP-217006, Co C 4-LP-145988.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23	0935		(C) From Bde/Pane to Rosane: URI Code B BT 195131.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, M,	CL
24		0949	(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: Submitted CA request for D Co and the move of A CP and RCN.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3,	CL
25		0955	(C) To Bde/Peterson by Rosane: Request APD Box BS 1597 - BS 1993 DTG 070800-071800.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, CO,	CL
26		1000	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: A CO CP 134064, 2-132045, 3-150053. Co C-CP-146986, 1-140995, Co D-1-149950, Rcn-123962	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
27	1030		(C) From Bde/DES to Rosane: Need Clearance AC/AFD 98-34 UL BS 1597 LR BS 1993. Cleared Cpt Mendonca.	DO, Bde, M, CO, S-3	CL
28		1040	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Vic 244-003, B Co 2nd Platoon, while R/S bird was going to element LZ received small arms fire. One man from B Co on the bird was wounded. R/S bird evacuated man to 91st EVAC. Suspect enemy location vic 244999. Neg knowledge of any hits on bird. Man was hit in leg. Element is engaging with 79 fire and red leg has a mission worked on at this time. R/S bird was at an altitude of 4 feet, hovering and received 3 rounds, one in nose under carriage and one on medic. Direction from aircraft 270 degrees.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, Arty	CL
29		1045	(C) To Bde/RAS from Rosane: Request R/S bird from 070800 to 071800.	DO, S-4, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
30	1100		(C) Locations: Co C 1- 135993, 4-LP-146987, Co D 1-137952.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-ECQKLZ Professional
BT175078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		1125	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: D Co 1st Platoon Eagle Flight Element in vic 149950, at 1125 found 3 hootches what they believe to be more of a camp. CIA were- 1 Weaner-SKS documents, 1 medal or award, All Equipment will be backhauled to Professional. Trails running E-W; N-S, Showed very recent use. Complete spot to follow.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3, D, M	CL
32		1150	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Ref Item # 31: Element found 15 hootches, 2 Chi-Com grenades, unknown # of AK-47 Rounds. Also found tunnel system running from hootch to hootch. App. 4' x 4'. Inside tunnel found 2 SKS's very good shape. Found 1 Ton of Corn 2 Tons of rice-unpolished, Destroyed by Fire. Further equipment was backhauled to Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, D	CL
33		1200	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Rosane: Negative Location Changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
34	1300		(C) Locations: A Co CP-Day Ambush-134058, 2-153050, Co B- 2-LP-249001, 2/2LP-241000, Co C 2-LP-157001, 4-LP-Returned. RCN-Professional.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
35		1338	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: APC bird released at this time. Times of FZ & LZ pick-ups were passed in, as they took place.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
36		1400	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Co A 3-155048, Co B 2/1-LP returned, 2/2-LP returned Co C 1/1-LP-136991, 1/2-LP-138993.	DO, M, Bde, Arty, S-3	CL
37		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Request LOH 071500 to 071700. 30 Minute standby.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
38	1455		(C) From Bde/Simon to Trone: Bde called and asked if B Co had completed sweeps of area where R. S. bird was fired on. The answer was yes with Negative results.	S-3, DO, CO, Bde, B	CL
39	1500		(C) Locations: (Slow Motion 2 (LOH) reported on station). A Co 2-133045, 3-157-049, Co C 1/1-LP returned, 1/2-LP returned.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
40		1530	(C) To Bde/Lt Peterson by Trone: Slow Motion (LOH) broke station at 1525.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
41		1545	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: B Co 2/2 vic 247002, while sweeping area found 2 hootches 10 x 20, also found one tunnel 18 feet long, 2 shirts, 2 Shiters made of Rock, one table in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Aug 71

2400

06 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41			(C) Cent: hoatch. Fresh pot of roots and cuttings, one pair of black pants. Elements KCS says note dated 05 says VC in area but will leave shortly, but will VC sympathizers in area. Trails ran from W-E. Trails showed signs of recent use.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
42		1600	(C) To Bde/Hay from Trone: Co A 2-134-044, 3-161049.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
43		1635	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Alert Sounded at 1600. Elements checked in at 1605. Took 4 rounds off South South East, Prox-200 meters off Professional. Estimate size to be 105 or 81mm. Alert Ended 1615. Grid 176071, impact area.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
44		1635	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Through Tam Ky it was discovered the Hau Duc people had fired 4-6 rounds into grid 1707. No explanation was given and no clearance had been given.	DO, Bde, S-3,	CL
45	1700		(C) Locations: A Co 2-134043, 3-160041	DO, Bde, M, Arty,	CL
46		1715	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: R/S Bird released at 1710.	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde, CO	CL
47		1800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Trone: 1) 0630-0900 Time of Ball Game. 2) Order of Business. A) C Co - CE. B) A Co-1 rifle Plt. CA. C) Recon - CA. D) D Co CA.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3,	CL
48		1800	(C) To Bde/Hay by Trone: Co B 1/1-203990 1/2-197984.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
49	1840		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request Clearance for AC 45 UL BS 1597 LR 2193. Negative clearance from Professional due to up coming Eagle Flight. To Bde/Pane by Trone	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
50	1850		(C) On August 7 the new 24th Copt G-3 Colonel Connally will visit Professional Between 1515 and 1545. From Bde/Pane to Trone.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
51	1900		(C) Neg Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
52		1905	(C) To Bde/Pane/Hull by Trone: E Co 2/2 vic 247002. Element engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA. VC was moving from North to South on a well used trail. VC 25 Years old. Had 1 AK-47 in good condition, 1 GI Frag. Element will Bury VC. VC Had no ID. Engaged at 40 meters.	DO, M, Bde, CO, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSUNARA, Date 3/22/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT113078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53		2000	(C) To Bde/ Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, CO, Bde,	CL
54		2030	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Trone: A CP-130064, 2-124042, 3-160046, Co B CP-217005, 1/1-201990, 1/2-194983, 2/1-244002, 2/2-246005, 2/3-248007 Co C CP-146986 1/1-136991, 1/2-138993, 2-156003, D Co - Pro. Rcn-Professional.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
55	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
56		2130	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Varnish 97H (NFI) reported on station.	DO, Bde, M,	CL
57		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
58		2210	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: AC 35 engaged one hootch w/possible bunker complex with negative results. Left Box at 2200. Entered Box 37 with clearance from JHD	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
59		2220	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 300-058 suspected enemy location. Night Hawk 37 left box 37 and entered box 38 with clearance from JHD	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
60	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
61		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
JOURNAL SUMMARY:			At 0610, Co vic 244003 2/B company while being resupplied received several rounds of SAM. The R/S Bird had 2 hits, one BH was injured and evacuated to 91st. At 1125 vic 149950 1/D found 15 Hootches with tunnels under the hootches. CIA were 3 SIS with 2 Chi-Goms. One ton of Corn & one Ton of rice. Everything destroyed, except for rifles and Chi Goms. 2/2/B at 247002 while sweeping area of contact found some clothing and hootches which they destroyed. 2/2/B at 247002 at 1905 engaged 1 VC and RESULTS one KIA. CIA was 1 AK 47- and 1 US Frag. KIA was approximately 25 years of Age. Weapon and Frag back-hauled to Fire Base.		
62	2400		(C) Journal Closed.		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY MAJ, INF

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967-7-700

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 070800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt M

Line #2: (Operation) CA OF D RCN, MU OF ACP

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>BT245075</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>592</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1K59</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>BT263104</u>	<u>29</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>2K52</u>
3	<u>PRO</u>	<u>BT238095</u>	<u>15</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>3K29</u>
4	<u>PRO</u>	<u>BT197056</u>	<u>14</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>4K20</u>
5	<u>BT135058</u>	<u>BT149033</u>	<u>21</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>5K29</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER 66 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 070730 Freq 65.15

G/C BARGAIN

24

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG IMMED FOLLOWING, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MANDONCA

Line #2: (Operation) CE TO C TO PRO

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>BT135994</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	<u>1050</u>
2	<u>BT157004</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>16</u>		<u>SECURE</u>	<u>2050</u>
3	<u>BT145989</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>12</u>		<u>SECURE</u>	<u>3020</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C 0-29 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C THUNDER 66 Freq 37.10

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

G/C

By Simon
ROBANE
060949

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 061700-071700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. neg changeb. neg changec. C Co. CE's to pro for refit, retraining, and security of FSB Pro. C Co Also continues construction of FSB Prod. D Co CA's to AO (ULBT 2012, LRBT 2806 to conduct search and ambush operationse. Recon conducts local security patrols around FSB Pro.f. CONFIDENTIAL

0430

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						7		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	07 Aug 71	2400	07 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.						CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: Co A CP - 130064, 2-134042, 3-160045, Co B CP-217005, 1/1-201990, 2/2-246005, 2/1-244002, 1/2-194983, 2/3-248-007, Co C CP-146986, 1/1-136991, 1/2-138993, 2-156003, D Co - Professional, Ron - Professional. DO, M, Arty,						CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO		CL
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep Neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, Bde,		CL
5	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,		CL
6		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, Bde,		CL
7	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO		CL
8		0515	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 4.2 Report 453-HE; 96-WP; 570-Ill; 6-CS, 81mm on Hand-490 HE; 113-WP; 420-Ill; Expended 29-HE of 81mm and 4.2 expenditures- 68 HE; 2 Ill.				DO, Bde, S-3		CL
9		0530	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Daily Plans submitted. The CO's Daily Plans.				DO, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL
10		0600	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Submitted neg sitrep & Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, Bde,		CL
11		0605	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: AMC bird on station.				DO, Bde, S-3, CO		CL
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,		CL
13	0730		(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt. Dewing as Duty Officer.				DO		CL
14		0740	(C) To Bde/Murata by Plonka: Col Smith and Major Holland arrived at Professional.				DO, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL
15	0755		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Need Clearance: NH 37 Same; NH 35 Same; NH 38 same. All Clear Cpt Mendonca. Rosane to Murata at Bde.				DO, Bde, M, S-3		CL
16		0700	(C) To Bde: Negative Location change for this hour.				DO, M, Arty, Bde,		CL
17		0825	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: Varnish 8PH (NFI) reported out of AC 33 with neg findings.				DO, M, Arty Bde,		CL
18	0820		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Need Clearance NH 33 UL RT 2517, LR 3212 Clear Cpt Mendonca.				DO, Bde, M, Arty		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED															
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>07 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>07 Aug 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	07 Aug 71	2400	07 Aug 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	07 Aug 71	2400	07 Aug 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
19	0900		(C) Locations: Co A CP- 146044.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL													
20		0900	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Rosane: B Company 2/2-vic 247002. Element went back to where hoatches were and where they got KIA yesterday. Found one magazine from AK 47 and 30 rounds in it. one note on VC dated 05 Aug. KCS translated VC were to go down blue line to buy rice for VC company up stream. VC went down stream but did not find any rice to buy. He was there informed to move up stream 1 day's walk from the spot where the VC was KIA.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, S-2	CL													
21		0908	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: Col. Smith and Major Holland have departed Professional at this time.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL													
22		0935	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: D Company CP vic 253082 While CA bird hovered over LZ at 15 feet, packs jumped onto LZ. Line # 48 SP/4 Feldeisen, Stephen 072-42-2372	DO, D, S-3, CO, Bde.	CL													
23	0945		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Need Clearance AC APD 98-31 BS 2398 to BT 2803 to BS 2694 to Start. Clear Cpt Mendonca. AC 38 BT 2808 to 3008 to 3306 to 3303 to 3003 to Start. Clear Cpt Mendonca: AC/APD 98-30 React Box: UL BS 0097 LR BS 0989.	DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde	CL													
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: A Co 2-135041 3-165045, Co D - 253082, Rcn-198057.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL													
25		1054	(C) To Bde/Simon By Rosane: Submitted request for Eagle Flight of B Co.	DO, M, S-3, CO, Bde	CL													
26	1100		(C) Locations: Co A CP 146041, 2-136-038, 3-162040, Co B 1/1-200990, 1/2- 201990, Co D 1-264073, 2-268096, Rcn-198058.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL													
27	1105		(C) To Holix 24 (NFI) by Nelson: Air Strike Grid BS 146970 cleared Professional Cpt Mendonca, nearest friendlies 7 clicks North.	DO, M, CO, S-3	CL													
28		1126	(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: AMC bird broke station at 1126. Lift Ships Broke at 1123. Times of PZ & LZ pick-ups were submitted as they took place.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL													
29		1150	(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: Request extention to A Co AO ET 1705-1805-1801-1301-1302 to DTC 111800.	DO, CO, S*3, M, Bde, A	CL													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/12/92HOUR
DATE
07 Aug 71DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BC QK			LZ Professional BT174078	FROM: 07 Aug 71 TO: 07 Aug 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE		
30		1200	(C) To Bde/J.P. by Rosane: A Co CP-147040, 2-137037, 3-164-035,	DC, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL	
31	1300		(C) Locations: D Co CP-257089, 1-264072, 2/1-269097, 2/2-265092,	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
32		1314	(C) To Bde/DWM by Rosane: Request LOH at 081500 to 081700, 30 Minute stand-By,	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		CL	
33		1320	(C) To Bde/DWM by Rosane: Request 4 personnel for FDC school in 81mm & 4.2 mortar Order of schooling SP/4 Wigfall, Erenst 249-86-5529, FMOS 11C20, SP/4 Dunn, Jimmy 253-78-0764, FMOS, SP/4 Lawn, Neal 292-50-8849, FMOS 11 C 20, SSG Streeter, James, W. 419-60-5862 FMOS 11C20.	DO, S-3, S-4, S-1, CO		CL	
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: A Co 2-LP-139036, Co B 2-LP-242001, RCN-199060.	DO, Bde, S-3, M, Arty		CL	
35		1410	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: B Company vic 244003, 2/1- While on LP moving down trail 150 meters to the South of Heavy Day logger, Line # 2 was walking point and line # 76 walking slack when line # 76 tripped booby trap. Booby Trap was a pressure device hand Frag. results: 3 US KIA. Line # 2=1st LT. Petro, Joseph 202-40-2537, Line # 76 SP/4 Posnasil, Alfred, 446-54-5491, Line # 67 Mitchell, Blakely 400-74-5765. Line # 76-KIA.	DO, Bde, S-3, S-1		CL	
36	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 3- 166035,	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
37		1505	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Slow Motion LOH reported on station.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO		CL	
38		1525	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: ADC-M arrived on FSB Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.		CL	
39		1550	(C) Slow Motion LOH broke station, passed to Pane at Bde/ By Trone.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO		CL	
40		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: A Co 2-LP-139035, 3-168035, Co B 2/2-245005, Co D 1-265072, 2/1-274098, 2/2-265095,	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL	
41		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: ADC-M was briefed on present operational happenings, and on booby trap incidents, and they discussed the possible upcoming jump and 3 Eagle flights. Departed Professional at 1545.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
42	1700		(C) Locations: Co D 1-265071, 2/1-269095, 2/2-266094, RCN-199062.	DC, M, Arty, S-3		CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		L2 Professional BT 173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 Aug 71	2400	07 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
43		1700	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: B Company CP vic 218007, Element spotted 2 VC fishing in stream. Element engaged from approximately 100 meters. Results: 2 VC evading to the East. VC were wearing black pants. Element found one fishing net and neg blood trails.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, R,		CL	
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
45	1800		(C) Lt Dewing relieved Cpt Mendonca as Duty Officer.	DO,		CL	
46	1840		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC/AFD 93-31 is now AC 49.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL	
47	1900		(C) Negative location change for this hour.	DO, S-3,		CL	
48		2005	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Finals: A CP-147040, 2-141038, 3-174034, Co B CP-217005, 1/1-203990, 1/2-200989, 2/1 & 2/2-246005, 2/3-248007, Co C - Professional, Co D-257080-CP, 1-265071, 2/1-269095, 2/2-266094, Rcn-199062.	CO, Bde, DO, S-3, M Arty,		CL	
49		2030	(C) To Bde/Hall from Trone: Varnish 97H (NFI) checked into NH 35. Fire for fire clearance by JHD. At 2050 requested clearance to engage old French building at 209073. Cleared JHD. Varnish 97H (NFI) broke station at 2100 with negative results.	DC, M, Bde, S-3		CL	
50	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,		CL	
51		2110	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Varnish 97H entered NH 38 with targets of military opportunity clearance from JHD. He broke station at 2130 with negative results.	DO, S-3, Bde, M,		CL	
52		2200	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Request information concerning Eagle Flight. Need confirmation of number of birds we'll have. Answer - 4/2/1. Time- 0730-1200.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,		CL	
53		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,		CL	
54	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,		CL	
55		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,		CL	
			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 1/2/B at 1410 at 244003 moving down trail toward a bunker trail. Resulting in 2 US KIA and one KIA. Wounded were dusted off to 01st Bn. B CP engaged 2 VC at 100meters. Negative results				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

NARA, Date 3/22/92

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92

NAME MINANT MAN 26 CALL SIGN _____ COPILOTS NAME _____
 LIFTSHIPS _____ GUNSHIPS _____ ACL _____

Ground Commander's Name	Position	Call Sign	Freq.
<u>2 135994</u>	<u>LZ1 Pro</u>	<u>PAX 23</u>	<u>CONTACT 059</u>
<u>1 157004</u>	<u>2 Pro</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>056</u>
<u>③ 145989</u>	<u>3 Pro</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>029 0</u>
<u>4 135058</u>	<u>4 146044</u>	<u>21-4</u>	<u>R29 -10</u>
<u>5 Pro</u>	<u>5 198057</u>	<u>14-3</u>	<u>M29 -10</u>
<u>6 Pro</u>	<u>6 264073</u>	<u>13-2</u>	<u>K59 -15</u>
<u>*7 Pro</u>	<u>7 268096</u>	<u>29-5</u>	<u>K56 -15</u>
<u>*8 Pro</u>	<u>8 253082</u>	<u>15-3</u>	<u>K29 -15</u>

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: _____

Clearance Initials: _____

ARTILLERY

LZ	FROM	DIRECTION	TIME	REMARKS
<u>1</u>	<u>029</u>	<u>0645</u>	<u>0705</u>	<u>HULL 0645-0705</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>059</u>	<u>0725</u>	<u>0730</u>	<u>30 MARATA 0725-0730</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>056</u>	<u>0735</u>	<u>0745</u>	<u>MARATA 0740-0745</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>R-29</u>	<u>0840</u>	<u>0850</u>	<u>PLANE 0840-0850</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>M-29</u>		<u>0901</u>	<u>SIMON 0901-0906</u>
<u>6</u>	<u>K-29</u>		<u>0925</u>	<u>MARATA 0925-0933</u>
<u>7</u>	<u>K-56</u>		<u>1059</u>	<u>1113 - 1119</u>
<u>8</u>	<u>K-59</u>			<u>BROKE FUEL 0933</u>

Prepared By _____

LIFT B.V.D.S RELEASED AT 1123AMC BROKE STATION - 1126

1113 - 1119
 BROKE FUEL 0933
 ON STA. 1026

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 071700 - 081700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. neg changeb. B G IEF to Southern part of
4/3's A.O. on 080800.c. neg changed. neg changee. neg changef.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:



CONFIDENTIAL

Packed to Hull
0530

By RB/1Sw

NARA, Date 3/12/92

Is Whole Blood Needed?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: _____

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: AFPH AUMXHL20-244003 24400
2. REQUESTOR: X-RAY 56H
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: 3 AMBULATORY: _____
4. NATIONALITY: US: ✓ VN: _____ FWMF: _____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: SHRAPNEL WOUNDS & CONCUSSION
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: ✓ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: _____
7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: SIT DOWN
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: GOOD
10. MARKING (SIDE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC): SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.55 CALL SIGN: X-RAY 56H
12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ✓ NO: _____
13. REMARKS: LIVE NO 2 SHRAPNEL IN BACK LIVE NO 76 KIA LIVE NO 67 SHRAPNEL IN LEGS
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: NEKKE DUSTOFF 52
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: _____ TIME: 1415

TIME COMPLETED: 1435

Is Whole Blood Needed

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 080800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MLine #2: (Operation) EF OF B Co.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>BT 218003</u>	<u>↓</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	1X
2	<u>B5 194985</u>	<u>B5/24923</u>	<u>12</u>			2X53
3	<u>B5 243002</u>	<u>B5/33914</u>	<u>20</u>			3X8
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# PRO DARGAIN G/C 33 Freq 65-15 Line #8 LZ# (131000) X-29 G/C 27 Freq 62.7Line #9 4 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 080730 Freq 65-15G/C DARGAIN 33-TO. SIMON
by. ROSANE
071054

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C: _____

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		L Professional BT 173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	08 Aug 71	2400	08 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.			CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-147040, 2-141038 3-174034, Co B CP-217005, 1/1-203990, 1/2-200-989, 2-246005, 2/3-248007, Co C - Professional, D Co CP-257080, 1-265071, 2/1-269095, 2/2-256094, Rcn-199062.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO	CL
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
5	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO	CL
6		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde	CL
7		0430	(C) Bde/Hull by Plonka: Submitted Daily Operational Plans of CO.		DO, CO, S-3	CL
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO	CL
9		0500	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 4.2 Report: 390-HE; 569-ILL; 96-WP; 6-CS. 81mm on hand: 476-HE; 420-ILL; 113-WP. 4.2 expended 63-HE; 1-ILL.		DO, Bde, S-3	CL
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
11	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO	CL
12	0730		(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt Dering as Duty Officer.		DO	CL
13		0740	(C) To Bde/Tune by Plonka: Negative change with radar.		DO, Bde, S-3	CL
14		0800	(C) To Bde/ Negative change for this hour concerning locations.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
15	0845		(C) From Bde/Schmucker to Trone: React Boxes AC 31 UL 9195 LP AS 9988; Need Clearance for the following: AC 32 BT 2914 to 3216 to 3611 to 3111 to start. AC 33 BT 1811 to 2613 to 2400 to 1809 to start. DTG for all the above: 090500-092000 All Clear Cpt Mendonca.		DO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL
16	0900		(C) Helix 21 (NFI) working APD 49 2820 to 3099 to 3097 to 2694 to 2398. Clear TCM.		DO, M, S-3, CC	CL
17	0900		(C) Locations: A 2- 143037 Co B CP-130915 1-W/CP. RCN-190067		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
18	0945		(C) From Bde/Marata to Trone: Cpt Mc-Nolte (MAC-V S-3 Advisor) and Lt. Boyd (division			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			Group 4			
			Downgraded At 3 Year			
			Declassified			

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Aug 71	2400	08 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
18			(C) Cont: Liaison) from Tam Ky will arrive at Professional 081100 to discuss future plans and operations.	DO, CO, S-3,		CL	
19		0945	(C) To Bde/Pana by Nelson: B company 2 platoon via 140917 found old punple stakes, and 3 hootches. Size 6 x 10 and 1 tunnel 8 feet deep. Also found 20 lbs of corn and 5lbs of salt with some farm tools. Was found south of Blue Line running East to West. Hootches about 4 months old.	DO, S-3, CO, B, Bde.		CL	
20		1000	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Locations: A Co 2-143035, 3-175032, Co B 2-140917, Co D 1-265073, 2/1-268098.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL	
21	1100		(C) Locations: A CP-LP-149039, CP-OP-149039, 2-LP-147034, 3-176030, Co D CP-LP-265076, 1-265074, 2/1-264097, 2/2-LP-263086.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
22		1115	(C) To Bde/Smith by Trone: Blade time for R/S bird 09 Aug. from 0800-1800. Bird to report to Blue Star Pad.	DO, Bde, S-3, S-4, CO		CL	
23	1120		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: New Night Hawk box BN 36 B 4597 to 5093 to 5090 to 4590 to Start.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
24		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: AMC bird broke station at 1155 and last ships broke station at 1150.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde		CL	
25		1200	(C) To Bde/Pana by Nelson: Co A CP-LP returned. 2-LP-147032, 3-175032.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL	
26	1230		(C) From Bde/Simon to Trone: D 176 is having an Eagle Flight 09 Aug. Will return to Chu Lai after the Eagle Flight. LZ1-273962, LZ2-292065, LZ 3-296972, LZ4-305993.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL	
27		1240	(C) To Bde/Marata by Nelson: A Company 3rd Plt. While on LP via 175029, element spotted 5 VC which they engaged. Results: 5 VC-KIA. VC were crossing blue line travelling North to South. The point man in the element yelled Chien Hei. Upon hearing this VC evaded to the East and were engaged at 30 meters. They were Black P.J.'s and carried rucksacks				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	08 Aug 71	2400	08 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
27			(C) Cont: containing 50 lbs of rice., and various other clothing. They appeared to be transporters and had negative ID or Weapons. Element buried the dead.				DO, Bde, CO, S-3, B.	CL
28	1300		(C) Locations: 2/A-LP returned. 2/2/B 250008. 2/2/D LP265092, RCN-LP-187067.				DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
29		1330	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Request LOH for 091500 to 091700. 30 minute stand-by. Answer-Yes.				DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
30		1350	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Cpt McKolte from Tam Ky arrived at Professional.				DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
31		1400	(C) To Bde, Marata by Trone: A Co 2-146030, 3-179025.				DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
32		1415	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Will LOH be at Blue Star Pad at 1500 today? Answer-Yes.				DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
33		1435	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: AC 38 (Varrish 89H (NFI) on station at this time. Clear to work Cpt Mendonca. Received clearance to engage one hootch at 302063. Results: Hootch destroyed and Pe broke station at 1535.				DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
34		1445	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: D Company 2nd platoon via 275096 found a hootch 6'x8'x10' approximately 6 months old. Consisted of lumber sides and roof made of two US ponchos. On a trail from NE to SW which showed no recent use. Also found a non-functioning M-1 Rifle. Rifle will be backhauled, hootches were destroyed.				DO, M, Bde, S-3, S-2	CL
35	1500		(C) Locations: A/2-146023, D/2-14675096				DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
36	1500		(C) Col Smith will be at Professional at 1530. From Bde/Pane to Trone.				DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
37		1515	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: FSB Construction plan sent to Brigade.				DO, Bde, S-2, S-3, CO	CL
38		1550	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Col Smith arrived at FSB Professional.				DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
39		1600	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: A/2/LP-146030, C-181025, C. B 2/LP-273009, D/1-265076.				DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL
40	1600		(C) B Company 1st Platoon via 209984, Found a hootch which showed very recent use. Possibly in the last 3 days. Also found some foxholes dug into ground of boulders along stream bed which was the probable avenue of approach to the hootch. No Trails in area.				DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. 4NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVCD-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Aug 71	2400	08 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1700		(C) Locations: A/2-145025, 2-135025, C.D. 1-267075, 2/1-275094, 2/2-1/2/1, 2/3-264093,	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
42		1715	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Col Smith has departed Professional at this time.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
43	1734		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC/A-49 UL BT 0729 IR BT 1420 React Box DTG 090500-092000. Given Negative clearance by Tam Ky.	DO, M, S-3, CO	CL
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Negative Locations for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
45	1825		(C) Maj Kay to B Co: AO extension granted from grid 1300 to grid 1900 & 1301 to 1901	S-3, DO, B, M,	CL
46		1900	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Finals: A, CP-147040 2-145025 3-137025, 3, B CP-217005 1/1-203990, 1/2-200989, 2/1-250008, 2/2-1/2/1, 2/3-243007, C Co - Professional, D CP-250000 1-267075, 2/1-275094, 2/2-1/2/1, 2/3-264093, Ren-195074,	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
47		1945	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Trone: Request DTG 100700 to 151300 BT 135105 to 240115 to 2407 to 2003 to 195025. C Company. Also for D Co DTG 100700 to 151800 BT 2411 to 2911 to 295025 to 295070 to 2407. Cleared T.K.-CAN, Cleared 5th ARVN-LTT.	Bde, Tam Ky, DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3,	CL
48		1950	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Trone: BT 3610 to 3812 to 4406 to 4204 to Start.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
49		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO Bde	CL
50		2033	(C) To Bde/DGH by Rosane: Varnish 97H (NFI) reported on station to work NH 35. Cleared by HRB.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
51	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
52	2150		(C) From Bde/Terry to Rosane: Bde feels that D Co's boundaries DTG 100700 to 161800 overlaps and cuts into the ARVN AO. Advise the boundary line will be adjusted.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
53		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
54	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
55		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92

NAME AMC HORNET 35 0730 AMC ON STATION - 0705
 CALL SIGN Simon
 COPILOTS NAME LIFT Birds - 0745
 LIFTSHIPS 4 GUNSHIPS 2 ACL 1
 Ground Commander's Name CPT Torgin Position B 60 Call Sign X29 Freq. 62.70
 PZ1 218007 LZ1 ↓ PAX 07 CONTACT X29
 2 205990 2 124923 12 X59 H
 3 243002 3 133914 20 X56 H
 4 _____ 4 _____ _____
 5 _____ 5 _____ _____
 6 _____ 6 _____ _____
 7 _____ 7 _____ _____
 8 _____ 8 _____ _____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal LIFT Birds BROKE STATION - 1150
 Enemy Situation: Verbal AMC BROKE STATION - 1155

Rules of Engagement: _____

Clearance Initials: _____

ARTILLERY

TO	FROM	DIRECTION	MAX ORD	IMPACT GRID
<u>1</u>			<u>29 0717</u>	<u>0816</u>
<u>2</u>			<u>59 0754</u>	<u>0816</u>
<u>3</u>			<u>56 0852</u>	<u>0910</u>
<u>4</u>			<u>56 - 1112</u>	<u>1123</u>
<u>5</u>			<u>59 1135</u>	<u>1143</u>
				<u>205990</u>
				<u>29 1147</u>
				<u>218007</u>

1- 0816 0830 130915 0915 0830 0915
 2- 0910 140917 0915 0830 0915
 3- 0910 140917 0915 0830 0915
 4- 0910 140917 0915 0830 0915
 5- 0910 140917 0915 0830 0915

Prepared By _____

TO BDE SIMON
 BY NEHLIF
 TIME 1155

By RB/15uNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 081700-091700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 413

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. neg changeb. neg change B Co Conducts Search + Ambush operationsc. neg changed. neg changee. neg changef. Pioneer House
0430

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17			(C) Cont: to 210103 to 215104 to 225105 to 230108 to 240110. Informed Tam Ky 090825 by LKS from Trone.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL		
18	0807		(C) To Tam Ky/LT by Trone: Answer to Cpt McNulty's question is yes. Maj Kay will go to Tam Ky today to coordinate.	S-3, CO, DO, Tam Ky	CL		
19	0815		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request clearance for NH 35. Negative Clearance - Cpt Mendonca. 090850 to Bde/Schumaker by Trone.	DO, M, S-3, CO	CL		
20		0840	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith and the Major can visit Hau Duc. Preferably after lunch. To JBB by Trone at 090840. Tien Phuoc in Morning 091000-WMD.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL		
21	0900		(C) Locations: B Cp 213007, 1/-210989, 243002, 2nd Plt.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
22	0915		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC AFD 98-30 BT2705 to 3405 to BS3498 to 2894 to 2696 to Start. AC 32 AS 912933 to BS 016862 Strip mission 500meters to each side of Nuec to Vi river. React Box. AC 34 UL ZC1200 LR AS 9097 React Box. AC 36 UL YC 9810 LR ZC 0306 React Box... 091000 Clearance to Bde/Hay by Trone. Cleared this Location by Cpt Mendonca.	DO, M, S-3, CO	CL		
23	0930		(C) From Tam Ky LKS to Trone: Friendly Element PF 90 DTG 090400 to 111800 UL 1613 LR 165110.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL		
24		0955	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Col Smith arrived at B Company Cp at 0944. Departed 1015.	DO, E, CO, S-3	CL		
25		0955	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Submitted CA request of C Co and CE of A Company.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL		
26		1000	(C) Locations passed to Bde/Pane by Trone: A Co 2-141018, C Co D 1-LP-271076, 2/1 & 2/2-LP274099, LP 265091, Rcn-LP-197074,	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL		
27		1000	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Passed in Weekly Status Report.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	CL		
28	1025		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: Miss America will arrive at Professional 160850 to 0940.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL		
29		1045	(C) To Bde/Smith by Trone: Request swing bird 10800 to 1800. LOH to Professional at 1500.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By **RB/1SW**NARA, Date **3/42/92****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
30	1100		(C) Locations: Co D 2/1-LP-275104, 2/3 264094-LP.		DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL
31		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Request LOH to 1700-30 Minute stand-by. Approved 091215.		101500 DO, CO, S-3, Bde.		CL
32		1153	(C) To Bde/Lt Dowley by Trone: Time of ballgame start for 10 Aug changed to 1300.		DO, S-3, CO.		CL
33		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: By Trone: Co D LP1/1 and 1/2-LP-273077.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL
34	1300		(C) Negative Location changes for this hour.		DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL
35		1400	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Co CP A-LP-147042, 2/LP-143016; LP/3-133023, D Co 1/1 & 1/2-LP-273077, 2/2-LP-252093.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL
36	1500		(C) To Bde/FMI by Nelson: Slow Motion LOH reported on station.		DO, CO, S-3 Bde.		CL
37	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-148010, 3-LP-104024, Co D 2/1 & 2/2-275099, 2/3-LP-261095.		DO, S-3, M, Arty.		CL
38		1600	(C) To Bde/Marata by Nelson: Co D 2/1- & 2/2-275099, 2/3-LP-263002.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL
39	1700		(C) Locations: Co D 1-271092, 2/1 & 2/2-LP-279100, 2/3-263004.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde.		CL
40		1700	(C) To Bde/JAG by Nelson: R/S bird broke station at 1700.		DO, Bde, S-3, S-4		CL
41		1717	(C) To Bde/Smith by Cpt Mendonca: Submitted Helicopter Mission Briefing.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde.		CL
42		1725	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Slow Motion LOH broke station.		DO, Bde, S-3, CO.		CL
43	1800		(C) From Bde/Marata to Nelson: Ball game for Day 10 will not take place until 1700. 5/2/1 package.		DO, S-3, CO.		CL
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Ren-10/070		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL
45		1850	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Nelson: A Co Pack count 89-17 Packs -PZ 184025, 56-13 PZ 137018, 2997-19 PZ 151039.		DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde.		CL
46	1900		(C) Negative Location changes for this hour.		DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL
47	1950		(C) To 4/3 Nelson from Bde/Hatfield: A and C Companies ball game package. DTG 101615, 5/2/1 package. ME will report to Professional at 1600.		DO, CO, S-3.		CL
48		2020	(C) To Bde/Hall by Nelson: A Co 151039 2-135019, 3-189024, Co B CP-221007 1/1-200966				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

00-1200

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 100900, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) CE OF A Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>BT 183013</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>Secure</u>	<u>1K89</u>
2	<u>BT 150013</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>20</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>2R52</u>
3	<u>BT 151038</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>20</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>3R29</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C R 89 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C THUNDER 6A Freq 37.10Line #9 4 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 100830 Freq 65.15G/C BARGAIN 33

CA REQUEST

(IMMEDIATE FOLLOWING CA)

Line #1: DTG 101030, 4-3 Inf, Requested By SAMELine #2: (Operation) CA OF A Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>BT 194096</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1059</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>223101</u>	<u>18</u>			<u>2056</u>
3	<u>PRO</u>	<u>210103</u>	<u>16</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>3029</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER 6A Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 59 Freq 37.10Line #9 4 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 100900 Freq 65.15G/C THUNDER 33DTG: 09 0955To be Simon
by Tune

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL
(when completed)

OR OFFICE SYB

subject

AVDE-BCF

Helicopter Mission Briefing

TO
HZ, AMERICAL DIVISION
ATTN: Army -VN Element
APO SF 96374FROM
Bde -vn Officer
HQ, 198th Inf Bde
APO SF 96374

DATE

1. Date 10/300 4-3 REQUESTED CPT MENDONCA2. Type of Mission: CA - CE

3. LOCATION OF PZ'S AND LZ'S (Size, Shape, Condition) Example - One ship

LZ high obstacles to north and south.

LZ #1: 45° Low GRASS, 1/2 TRAIL NORTH SIDE, 1 SHIP, #2 270° STEEP INCLINE IN S, 3' GRASS, 1 SHIP

#3 350° DRP, 1 SHIP, 1/2 IF GRASS BURNED OFF, 1 SHIP, MAYBE 2 IN TRAIL

4. ENEMY SITUATION IN AREA OF OPERATION. Examples. Previous SAF received in
area or reported heavy weapons in area etc.

WEPTED WPNS

5. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR THE LZ (location of friendly units around LZ)

Example - All targets must be cleared with BL. Nearest friendly units will
be 200 meters to the north etc. FIRE FOR FIRE NEAREST FRIENDLY UNITS
1000M. NORTH6. FIRE SUPPORT (Will LZ's be preped, if so location where fire will be
coming from, GT line maximum time on target and duration) ARTY ON CALL FMTP PRO GUNSHIP PREP.

7. SEQUENCE OF EVENTS (Basic concept of operation)

Example - Operation will be run round robin. (1) Unit from fire base
CA's to field. (2) Unit from field PZ CE's to Fire Base. All LZ's will be
preped by arty and gunships. 1. A Co CE's FM FLD TOPRO; C Co CA's FM PRO TO FLD; PRO- 2 SHIP PZPZ1 - BT 183013
150013
151038L21 - 194093
L22 - 216107
L23 - 223103Passed to Bde Smith 171
BY CPT MENDONCA

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 091700-101700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3 198th

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg. Change CE's from HO to
refit, retrain, secure, & construct FSB Professionalsb. Neg Changec. Neg Change Charlie CA's to HO to
conduct Search & Amphib Op.d. Neg Change**CONFIDENTIAL**e. Neg Changef. 

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Don't
TO
FRANK
090435

By RB/1Sw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BF 173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>10 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>10 Aug 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL												
2	0002		(C) Locations: Co A GP-151039, 2-138019, 3-189024, Co B GP-221007, 1/1-202936, 1/2-195-982, 2/1 & 2/2-232004, 2/3-233002, Co C-Professional, Co D GP-257072, 1-271072, 2/1 & 2/2-272099 2/3-263094, Rcn-194079.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL												
4		0130	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: R/S D Company 0900 to 1000.	DO, D, S-4, Bde,	CL												
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL												
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL												
7	0300		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: React Boxes DTG 100500 to 101800. AC 49 UL ZC 1202 LR AS 9094, AC 45 UL AS 9094 to BS0294 to 020855 West along Prov. boundary to AS 900-855 to Start. AC 47 UL ZC 1112 LR ZC 1904 AC 48 AT 800256 West Along Prov. Boundary to 853230 to 8728 to 8723 to 8023 to start.	DO, M, CO, S-3,	CL												
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL												
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL												
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL												
11	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL												
12		0715	(C) To Bde/Simon by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL												
13		0710	(C) To Bde/Late Entry: Simon by Plonka: 4.2 Report: 370-HE; 545-ILL; 96-WP; 6-CS, 81mm 127-HE; 400-ILL; 106-WP, Expanded 4.2 HE and 23-ILL; 1-WP.	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL												
14		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Rosane: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL												
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Rosane: Spring bird on station and surveying area around Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL												
16		0801	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Rosane: Radar report missed. Negative change.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL												
17		0805	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Rosane: Night Hawk 35 UL BF 1610 LR 2406 Need Clearance.	Group 4													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
---	-----------	---

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposed Agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 August

2400

10 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

(C) Cont: Negative Clearance for Cpt Mendencia. Friendlies in AO.

DO, M, S-3, CO

CL

18

0730

(C) For Tam Ky to Lt by Nelson: Need clearance on grid 172097. Censor activation. Cleared Tam Ky by Quyen.

DO, M, CO, S-3

CL

19

0855

(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Submittal CO's Daily Operational Plans.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde

CL

20

0900

(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: Request complimentary inspection for S-2 prior to AG inspection ASAP. Bde/Wilco: 11 Aug 71.

DO, S-2, S-3, Rln, CO

CL

21

0900

(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-137017, Co D CP 258060, 1-272072, 2/1 & 2/2-276097, 2/3-262095, MCN-193171.

DO, M, Bde, Arty, S-3

CL

22

0933

(C) To Bde/Smith by Rosane: Request R/S Bird from 110000 to 111800. LOH from 1500 to 111700 - 30 Minute Stand-By.

DO, S-3, S-4, Bde, CO

CL

23

1000

(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: A Co 2-LP-135017, 3-LP-184022, Co B 1/2-LP-192980.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

24

0725

(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: AHD 96-30 Hot Spots: TOT 0703-0756 Red. H.S. -269965, 272964, 286018, 288984, 292953, 291982, 294006, Heavy Hot - 291975, 292992, 295992, Medium Cont: 295001, 297002, 294014, 203011, 293030, 292033, 288033, 299029, 285985, and 285983.

DO, M, S-2, S-3, CO

CL

25

0913

(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Late Entry: AC/APD 96-31 Clear Pro-JHD, Tam Ky-DO AC/APD (Altered) 98-32 BT3402, to 3902, to 4399, to 3499 to Start. Clear Pro. JHD, Tam Ky-DO, AC 35; Clear Pro-JHD, Tam Ky-DO, AC 37 - Negative clearance 5th Arvn-Hanh.

DO, Bde, M, CO, S-3

CL

26

0913

(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: AC/APD 96-31 BS 1797 to 2607 to 260807 West Along river to 170912 to start. Clear AC/APD 98-32 BT 3402 to 3902 to 4399 to 3499 to Start. Clear.. AC 35 BT 2107 to 2407 to DO 2705 to 2601 to 2104 to Start. AC 37 UL BS 0394 LR BS 1083 Cleared Pro-JHD.

DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO

CL

27

1014

(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Gen Mc Donough arrived at Pro. He departed at 101129.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CO

11

By **RB/1Su**NARA, Date **3/42/92****CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf 1VDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1100		(C) Locations: Co A 2-LP-132018, 3-187017, 3/2-LP returned.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29		1200	(C) To Bde/Lt Peterson by Rosane: A Co 2-LP-131022, 3-188015, Co B 2/2-228006, 2/3-LP-231009,		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
30		1200	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Col Smith arrived at Pro at 101043, departed 101200.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
31		1204	(C) To Bde/Pane by Dowling: Request LOR at Pro 101500.		DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
32	1234		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Received Intell report which was passed to S-2.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
33	1300		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-132017, Co B CP-221005, 2/3-LP-233009, Co D - Neg. Ron-187075.		DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
34		1310	(C) To Bde/Cpt Bazner by Rosane: Submitted Week Sorties request and CA of Co D.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
35		1330	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Request that LOH not be sent to Pro at 101500 but be kept on 30 Minute stand-by.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
36		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Co A 3-188011, Co D 1-LP-273072, 2/1-277098, 2/3-262095,		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
37		1345	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Dowley by Nelson: A Company via 189011, engaged 3 NVA. Resulting in 3 NVA KIA. NVA were 2 males ages 30;18; and one female, age-30. One male and female were wearing Black PJs. Other male had Khaki uniform on. CIA was one AK-47 with 30 rounds and one magazine. Also had 2 Frags, 1 NVA santeen, booby trap material. Found 2 hootches size 10x12 and 4 bunkers sizes 8x10. Trails in area running in all directions. Element will bury dead. Materials CIA will be back-hauled to Professional.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde, A,	CL
38	1435		(C) From Bde/Lt Dowley to Rosane: AMC will Report at 1530. Birds on station at 1600. 1/2/1 package.		DO, CO, S-3,	CL
39	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-returned, B Co 1/1-197983, 1/2-197977, 2/2-298008, D Co 2/1-282105, 2/3-261096,		DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK**LOCATION**L2 Professional
BT173078**PERIOD COVERED****FROM**HOUR DATE
0001 10 Aug 71**TO**HOUR DATE
2400 10 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40		1414	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: LOH Report ed on station; broke station at 1500.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde.	CL
41	1515		(C) To Hau Duc/JB by Trone: Hau Duc would like some of the surgical instruments. Advised Tien Phuoc they would also be receiving surgical instruments, and anti VC posters tomorrow. Taken there by our 27.	DO, S-3, CO, Hau Duc	CL
42	1515		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: Six engineer will be on the East Pad at Chu Lai 10700 and will be at Pre no later than 100730 for the Ky Tra mine sweep.	DO, CO, S-3.	CL
43	1520		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: There will only be one R/S bird Sunday 15 Aug. Bird will be on station 0700-1200.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, S-3.	CL
44	1550		(C) From Tan Ky/LN by Lt Dewing: Grids 186067, 187051. Cleared DO.	DO, M, Arty, S-3.	CL
45		1600	(C) To Bde/Trone by Trone: Negative locations changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
46	1700		(C) Locations: C. C CP 214100, 1-194092, 2-212093.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	CL
47		1725	(C) To Bde/Sing by Trone: ALC bird broke station at 1725, the lift ships broke station at 1713, the ALC reported on at 1540 lift ships reported on at 1600.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
48	1755		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React AC 49 UL ZB2098, IR AS 9290, React Box AC 47 UL ZGUL 0112, IR ZC 1904, AC 48 React Box Begins AT300256 sent to this loc 06 Aug.	DO, M, S-3, CO.	CL
49		1800	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
50	1800		(C) To Tan Ky/RLB by Trone: C. C AC VL 185104 UR 240110, LL 1806, IR 2406, D C AC UL 2411 UR 2911, LL 2406, 2806, 2804, 3304, 3305, 2906. B Co's current box plus eastern extension follows: 2609 to 283990 Then along South Taoi Boundary to 3302 Then North to 3304 -2804, 2803, 2403. Cleared Tan Ky Dien, Clear 5th ARVN - Hinh. Tan Ky approval includes Ky Tra approval. Also D 1/6 has Eagle Flight which will run into B Co. B Co. 4/3 informed and will stay out of box for the 1/6.	DO, CO, S-3, J.	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				NO.		NO. OF PAGES		
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				5		6		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-ECOK		LZ Professional BT173073		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
51	1900		(C) Locations: Negative location change for this hour.			DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL
52	1930		(C) From Tan Ky RLB/ to Trone: 5th ARVN Locations: 1/5 CP-2nd Co-BT001218, 1st Co 085208, 3rd Co-084229, 2/5 CP-1st Co BT142222, 2nd Co-133219, 3rd Co-148243, 3/5 CP-2nd Co-LZ West, 1st Co-LZ Center, 3rd Co-LZ Siberia, 4/5 Lt Ha (near Chu Lai).			DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL
53	1930		(C) From Tan Ky RLB to Trone: Additional 5th Arvn locations: 5th Recon-BT118223, 77th Rangers-CP 2 3rd Co-Tien Phuoc, 1st CO LZ Mary Ann, 2nd Co -087960.			DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL
54		2000	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Finals: A CP-Professional, Co B CP-224005, 1/1-194982, 1/2-195982, 2/182/2-228008, 2/3-233002, Co C CP-218099, 1-195091, 2/1-2/2-223093, Co D CP-255080, 1-174069, 2/182/2-270097, 2/3-261098, Recon-Professional.			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL
55	2020		(C) From Bde/Hall to Trone: Approval for D Co, Recon, CA 1) 3/2/1 DTG 110800. 2) 1 hook for 2 sorties between Pro and Ky tra. DTG 110900. 3) 1 hook for 2 sorties between Chu Lai and Professional DTG 110900.			DO, S-3, M, CO		CL
56	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,		CL
57	2130		(C) From Bde/Hall to Trone: Arvn Ballgame DTG 220400 to 181600. Call Sign: Raven Coffee Charlie's Uniform, Bde L 1605 LR 1209, US personnel: 02.			DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty		CL
58		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,		CL
59	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO		CL
60	1930		(C) Late Entry: Lt Burton relieved CPT Mendonca for Duty Officer.			DO		CL
61		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,		CL
JOURNAL SUMMARY:			1345 A Co vic 109011 engaged 2/1/71 resulting in 3/NVA KIA. CIA was one AK-47 with 30 round and one magazine. Also 2 hand frags were CIA, 1 NVA canteen, and booby trap material. Found 2 hatches size 10x12, and 4 bunkers sizes 8x10. Materials CIA were hauled to Professional. C Co-CA to assigned AO. And A Co, CE to Professional to maintain					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 160001-302400DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conducts search and ambush operations in assigned A.O.: UL BT 1907, LR BT 2602, DTG 150600-271800. 27-31 August A Co refits, retrains, constructs, and secures FSB Pro. Air Moves: 27 August CE to Pro

b. B Co. DTG 151800-191800 Refit, retrain, constructs, and secures FSB Pro. B Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O. UL BT 1310, LR BT 1605 DTG 190600-311800. Air Moves: 19 August CA to A.O.

c. C Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.: UL BT 1811, LR BT 2406. DTG 00600-231800. From 23-27 C Co refits and retrains, secures and constructs FSB Pro. C Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O. UL BT 1910, LR BT 2407. DTG 270600-081800. Air Moves: CE on 23 August, CA on 27 August.

d. D Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.: ~~UL~~ BT's 2411, 2412, 2806, ~~2406~~. DTG 070600-191800. 19-23 August D Co refits and retrains, secures and constructs FSB Pro. D Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O. UL BT's 1607, 1605, 1305, ~~LR BT 1902~~. DTG 230600-041800. Air Moves: CE on 19 August, CA on 23 August. to 1302 - 1902 - 1907 - start.

e. ~~Recon~~ conducts close in patrolling and ambushes around FSB Pro. Recon also sets out trip flares and checks sensors.

f. _____

TO PANE
By ROSANE
100855

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

NAME

FORM
100 60

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 101700 - 101700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg. Changeb. Neg. Changec. Neg. Changed. Neg. Changee. Neg. Changef. Blank Space
57163. COMBINED OPERATIONS: CONFIDENTIAL4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 110800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) CA OF TM WALKER

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>BT 257078</u>	<u>325085</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Secure</u>	<u>129</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>325085</u>	<u>15</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>273</u>
3						<u>3</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C K29 Freq 67.65 Line #8 LZ# — G/C — Freq —Line #9 3 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 110730 Freq 65.15G/C BURGAIN 33TO CPT BARNER
By ROANE
10 1305

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 3, 4-3 Inf, Requested By 34Line #2: (Operation) 34

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						<u>1</u>
2						<u>2</u>
3						<u>3</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# — G/C — Freq — Line #8 LZ# — G/C — Freq —Line #9 — Slicks — Guns — AMC Line #10 AMC to — DTG — Freq —G/C —

TYPE

DA

AMC NAME	CALL SIGN	COPILOTS NAME
LIFTSHIPS <u>3</u>	GUNSHIPS <u>2</u>	ACL <u>1</u>
Ground Commander's Name <u>Cpt Grano</u>	Position <u>A Co</u>	Call Sign <u>R29</u>
<u>Cpt Fogle</u>	<u>C Co</u>	<u>029</u>
PZ1 <u>Pro</u>	LZ1 <u>194092</u>	PAX <u>23</u> CONTACT <u>059</u>
2 <u>Pro</u>	2 <u>219100</u>	18 <u>029</u>
3 <u>Pro</u>	3 <u>219098</u>	19 <u>056</u>
4 <u>184029</u>	4 <u>Pro</u>	17 <u>R89</u>
5 <u>137018</u>	5 <u>Pro</u>	18 <u>R56</u>
6 <u>151039</u>	6 <u>Pro</u>	19 <u>R29</u>
7	7	
8	8	

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

~~AMC ON STATION 1530~~
~~1530 To Simon by Team~~

Enemy Situation: Verbal

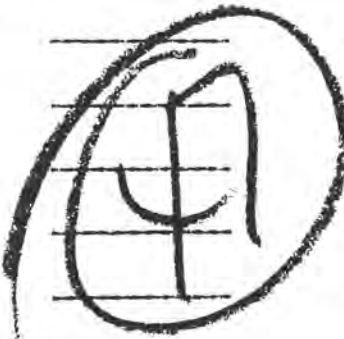
Rules of Engagement: Standard American AMC ON STATION 1540
1545 To Simon by Team

Clearance Initials: _____ LIFT BIRDS ON STATION 1600
1600 To Murat by Team

ARTILLERY

PZ

CONFIDENTIAL

	FROM	DIRECTION	MAX ORD	IMPACT GRID	PZ	LZ	
1		LZ-194092	1605	059 - 1609	1615	To Pane	
2		LZ-214100		029 - 1619	1630	To Pane	
3		LZ-219098		056 - 1635	1639	To Murat	
4		PZ-184029		R89 - 1649	1655	To Simon	
5		PZ-137018		R56 - 1700	1705	To Simon	
6		PZ-151039		R29 - 1709	1713	To Simon	

Prepared By _____

AMC BROKE STATION - 1725
LIFT BIRDS BROKE STATION - 1713

TOC

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-1. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-ECQK			SECTION Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Aug 71	DATE 11 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.			CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: Co A CP-Professional, CO B CP-224005, 1/1-194988, 1/2-195982, 2/1-2- 228008, 2/3-233002, Co C CP-218099, 1-185091. 2/1-223093, Co D CP-255000, 1-274069, 2/1-2- 270097, 2/3-261098, Rm-Professional.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL
3	0003		(C) Late Entry: Ref Item # 37 DTG101345 Tom McCoy of A 4/3 received schrapnel due to hostile forces (VC). Shrapnel hit him in the forearm it was cleaned and dressed.		DO, A, S-3, CO,	CL
4	0100		(C) In sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO	CL
5	0120		(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Flonka: Negative field resupply today.		DO, Bde, S-4	CL
6	0200		(C) In sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
7	0300		(C) In sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
8	0400		(C) In sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
9	0430		(C) To Bde/ Sensor activation on Hill 270 string 31. Unknown number -Expended 8 rounds of HE (4.2).		DO,	CL
10	0500		(C) In sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
11	0505		(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Flonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.		CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
12	0550		(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Flonka: 4.2 Re- port. 461-HE, 545-ILL, 96-WP-4-CS, 81mm on hand: 438-HE, 400-ILL, 106-HE, Expended 47-HE of 4.2.		DO,	CL
13	0600		(C) In sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
14	0700		(C) In sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
15	0730		(C) Lt. Burton relieved by C. Mendonca as Duty Officer.		DO	CL
16	0750		(C) From Bde/to Flonka: Would like to know where the 35lbs of Medical Resupply is going.		DO, S-3, CO,	CL
17	0755		(C) To Bde/Fane by Trone: Negative radar report.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposed activity is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173073	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 Aug 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
18		0800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Negative location changes for that hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL	
19	0800		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: NH 35 BT2107 to 2407 to 2705 to 2601 to 2104 to Start. To Tam Ky by Nelson. Clear JHD DTG 111800 to 120600. Clear Tam Ky 111900 to 120600 by Duong.	DO, M, S-3, CO	CL	
20		0800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Request APD box to run from DTG 120700 to 124800 Box is: BT2209 to 2509 to 2805 to 2205 to Start. To Tam Ky 0805 by Nelson. Tam Ky Cleared Duong.	DO, M, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL	
21	0850		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC 34 UL BT 3304 LR BT3900, AC 35 33 1797 to 2697, to 260897, to West along river to 170912 to Start. AC/APD 98-34 UL BT1105 LR NS1390 AC-39 React Box UL BT 3503 LR BT 0923 DTG 120500 to 122000. Clear J.H. Dewing.	DO, M, S-3, CO,	CL	
22	0900		(C) Locations: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
23		0905	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Trone: In Ref. to earlier question of info pertaining to civil affairs. From SSG Reeves Bn S-5: I have no word on civic action project. I am still waiting for you to give me the cement for Han Duc. Well project, because that's the only thing they have started.	DO, S-5, Bde, CO, S-3	CL	
24	0906		(C) To Tam Ky by Trone: Passed AC's 34, 36, & APD 98-34. Cleared Tam Ky-Quyen, Cleared Hawk Hill by Hanh. Trone passed Clearances to Simon at Bde/1010.	DO, M, S-3, Bde	CL	
25		0930	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Varnish 89H (NFI) reported on station to work AC 35. Received Targets of Military Opportunity Clearance and prov. of friendlies. Out of AC 35 with Neg Findings. Trone to Pane 1040.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL	
26		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: AD Bird on station at 0855, released at 1000, LAF ships reported on at 0905, broke station at 0940.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL	
27		0941	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Hook Movements 1) 0845-81mm armo. 2) 0910-01, Artillery Peonies and Ren. 2) 0930-01, 4) 0955-01.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

By RB/Vsu

NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQKL2 Professional
B-173078FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 11 Aug 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		0955	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: From "Ma Ky: At DTG 110930, via T 142529, 2/5 ambushed unknown number of VC. They KIA 3 VC and CIA one VC which they extracted to Hawk Hill. Also CIA were One AM-47.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
29		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Co D CP-Ky Tra. Lat-Ky Tra (325085)	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
30	1020		(C) From Bde/Simon to Trone: No troops may be moved by back without the prior authorization by Commanding General. Ref. to Hask movement of RCN.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
31	1100		(C) Locations: Co B 2/2-222009, 2/3-230001, Co C 2/1 & 2/2 221092, Co D 2/3-260095	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
32	1115		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: Ref Ky Tra operations. Please return sweep team to Chu Lai after you are through with them. Answer: Already sent them back.	DO, S-3A, S-3, CO	CL
33		1005	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Smith by Trone: Request Blade time for R/S bird 110000-1000.	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde, CO	CL
34		1200	(C) To Simon at Bde/ by Nelson: Co B 1/1-193087, Co C 1-201081, Co D 1-276064, 2/1 & 2/2-274098, 2/5 - 259094, RCN-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
35		1215	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Submitted CA request for B Company.	DO, CO, S-3, B, Bde	CL
36		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Co C 1st Plt via 191091 While on patrol the element encountered one hootch 10'-10'x6' with bunker underneath it. Approximately the same size. Inside hootch found three freshly made bunks some cloth with writings on them. One can of freshly opened sardines. Upon further investigation they found cooking pot, a bamboo water pipe line to the hootch, and as the element swept the trail nearby the hootch, they came upon 12 additional hootches. They were approx. 10'x12'x6' and very close together on line. There were six bunkers under six of these of hootches. Inside these hootches they found their back, writing paper, Desk and chair. Element believed it to be some sort of training center, built in the last 6 months to a year. The place showed use within the last 13 hours.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3, M,	CL
37	1230		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: Info Only: HF 3504 to 3405 to 3411 to 2911 to 2904 to Start.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FINAL

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 Aug 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37			(C) Cont: DTG 110600 to 161800.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL		
38	1300		(C) Locations: Co B 1/2-190989, 2/2-222010, 2/30229001, Co D 1-277063, 2/1 & 2/2-274096, 2/3-260092.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL		
39	1315		(C) LOH 1500 to 1700 today. Report to Blue Star Pad for LTC Shannon and Cpt Grano. From Bde/Murata to Trone: Confirmed R/S Bird 0800 to 1800 12 Aug.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4, Bde	CL		
40	1330		(C) From Bde/to Nelson: Local Commanders clearance needed only. It is not necessary to clear each mission through Tam Ky. 321063 Clear Duong-Tam Ky.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, M,	CL		
41		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Co D 2/1-2/3 274095, 2/3-261094.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL		
42	1500		(C) Locations: Co B 1/1-190987, Co C 1/2-189091, Co D 1-276065, 2/3-260099.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
43		1515	(C) To Bde/Hay by Trone: G Company will backhaul captured papers on their next resupply 13 August 1971.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL		
44		1520	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Col Smith has arrived at PSR Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL		
45		1600	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Co D 2-LP-272292.	DO, M, S-3, Bde, Arty	CL		
46		1610	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: LOH reported on station at 1500 and broke station at 1600.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL		
47		1611	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: LOH day 12 Aug 1500-1700 on 30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL		
48		1640	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: D Co 2nd Plt found one 175 round. Requested same team. vic 260095.	DO, D, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL		
49		1645	(C) Col Smith has departed Professional to Bde/Simon by Trone. Arrived at K-Tra at 1625 and departed at 1640.	DO, CO, S-3, D, Bde	CL		
50	1700		(C) Locations: Co C 1/1-220092, 1/2-221092, Co D 2/1 & 2/2-276065-correction 1st platoon is at 276055.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL		
51		1705	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Request one combat engineer to be at Blue Star Pad at 1000 hours to go to D Co to attend to the blowing in place of a 175 round. Vic 260095.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO,	CL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 111700 to 121700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg. Changeb. Neg. Changec. Neg. Changed. Neg. Changee. Neg. Change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1Sw NARA, Date 3/22/92

AMC NAME		CALL SIGN		COPILOTS NAME	
LIFTSHIPS		GUNSHIPS <u>2</u>		ACL <u>1</u>	
Ground Commander's Name <u>Lt Walker</u>		Position <u>DCo.</u>		Call Sign <u>K29</u> Freq. <u>67.65</u>	
PZ1 <u>BT 257078</u>	LZ1 <u>325085</u>	Recon <u>#13</u>		CONTACT <u>M29</u>	
2 <u>Pro</u>	2 <u>325085</u>	15		<u>M29</u>	
3	3				
4	4				
5	5				
6	6				
7	7				
8	8				

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal
 Enemy Situation: Verbal
 Rules of Engagement: _____
 Clearance Initials: _____

AMC ON STATION - 0855. PANE
 LIFT Birds ON STATION - 0905 PANE
 LIFT Birds released - 0940
 AMC released - 1000

ARTILLERY

PZ	FROM	DIRECTION	MAX ORD	IMPACT GRID
1				<u>K29 - PZ ^{L2} 0932 - 0937 PANE</u>
2		<u>TRA</u>	<u>325085</u>	<u>M29 - 0910 - HOOK PANE</u>
3		<u>TRA</u>		<u>2nd PANE - 0926 - PANE</u>

Prepared By _____

TO BDF PANE
 BY NELLIE
 20 MAR 1992

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 121200, 4-3 Inf, Requested By MAJ KeyLine #2: (Operation) CA of B Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
10	1 <u>194986</u>	<u>275014</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>Unseam</u>	1
20	2 <u>225007</u>	<u>273025</u>	<u>29</u>		<u>"</u>	2
CP	3 <u>219008</u>	<u>279024</u>	<u>11</u>		<u>"</u>	3
	4					4
	5					5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C X 59 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq Line #9 3 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 1201130 Freq 65.15G/C Bargain 33DTG 111213 True to Simon

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq G/C CO

By RB/15uNARA, Date 3/42/92

POSITION FORM

CONFIDENTIAL
(when completed)

REF OR OFFICE SYB

AVIE-BCF

subject

Helicopter Mission Briefing

TO
HZ, AMERICAL DIVISION
ATTN: Army AVN Element
APO SF 96374FROM
Bde Avn Officer
HQ, 198th Inf Bde
APO SF 96374

DATE

CONFIDENTIAL 71

1. Date 12 1200 Aug 71 UNIT 9/3 REQUIREMENTS2. Type of Mission: CE; CA3. LOCATION OF PZ'S AND LZ'S (Size, Shape, Condition) Example - One ship.
BT 306025 LZ-1 - rice paddy (old) 4-5 ship; S to N
LZ high obstacles to north BT 281001 LZ-2 - wet rice paddies 4-5 ship; S to N
PZ-1 191989 59 BT 281008 LZ-3 - high grass - one ship; SE to P.PZ-2 223008 29/50

PZ-3

4. ENEMY SITUATION IN AREA OF OPERATION. Examples - Previous SAF received in area or reported heavy weapons in area etc. negative

5. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR THE LZ (location of friendly units around LZ)

Example - All targets must be cleared with BN. Nearest friendlies will be 200 meters to the north etc. Vic Ky TRA Valley; 6 units 2000-3000m South.6. FIRE SUPPORT (Will LZ's be preped, if so location where fire will be coming from, GT line maximum time on target and duration) LZ1 Prep. from Ky TRA
Ky TRA Ky TRA
LZ2 prep. from Ky TRA LZ3 prep. from Ky TRA

7. SEQUENCE OF EVENTS (Basic concept of operation)

Example - Operation will be run round robin. (1) Unit from fire base CA's to field. (2) Unit from field PZ CE's to Fire Base. All LZ's will be preped by arty and gunships. Unit will be CE from field PZ's to preped LZ's; arty and gunships will be used for preps.

11 17 40

CONFIDENTIAL Hall
by Trone

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 12 Aug 71 2400 12 Aug 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pre, B Co CP-224005, 1/1-189987, 2/1-194988, 1/2, 2/2-222010, 3/2-229001, C Co CP-217097, 1/1-191092, 2/1-193090, 2/2-221092, D Co CP-Ky Tra, 1-276065, 1/2, 2/2-272094, 3/2-260098, Rcn-Ky Tra.	DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
5		0235	(C) T. Bde/Hull by Plenka: RS of B Co 0900-1100.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-4, CO	GD	
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
9		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
10		0605	(C) T. Bde/Hull by Plenka: 4.2 Rpt: 5-2-3-1 missions; OH 585 HE, 634 Ill, 85 WP, 6 CS exp 94 HE, 15 Ill; 81mm: 640 HE, 372 Ill, 55 WP on hand.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
11		0605	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hull by JP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
12	0735		(C) Fm Bde to Plenka: Meeting ref Tien Phuoc convey at 1000 if MAJ Kay wants to go.	DO, S-3, CO	GD	
13	0745		(C) Fm S-4 to Plenka: Planned ceremony for day 15 is postponed as ADC-M cannot make it.	DO, S-3, CO	GD	
14		0747	(C) T. Bde by Lizzo: Will lack of fuel at Tien Phuoc affect CA today? Tien Phuoc looks unfavorable for refuel stop. If birds refuel before reporting to 4-3 there should be no problem.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
15	0750	0755	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Lizzo to Simon: NH 35-same clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M	GD	
16		0750	(U) T. Bde/Simon by Lizzo: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
17		0815	(C) T. Bde/Pane by Lizzo: Rcn will CA in to D Co AC. D Co will remain the same.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
				Group 5 Ungraded AF 7 Interval: Dec		

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 12 Aug 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 12 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0821	(U) CA Req passed to Bde/Pane by Lizzen.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
19		0821	(C) To Bde/Murata by Lizze: Radar rpt-same; Sniper rpt: Asg-7, PFD-4, RR/Lw-2, school-1; 30 day-3, 60 day-1; 0 shots, 0 kills.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
20	0840		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Lizze: AC 32 WL AS 9195, IR AS9939-react; AC 34 ES1096-1796-1793-1090-start. Neg clear/TGM: suggest 2297-2899-2893-2292.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
21		0850	(C) To Bde/Murata by Lizze: Req Scout dog Duke w/SGT Brady; Mine dog for EF of A Co on day 14; rpt to Blue Star 1500.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
22		0855	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizze: Sniper school: Murry, Earl R., SP4, 314-56-8049, DEROS 8 Jan 72, LRS 3 Aug 72, FMOS-11320.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
23	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co CP-223003, 1-197987, 2-223008.	M,Arty,DO	GD
24	0900		(C) Fm Bde/Basnar to Lizze: RE day 15 0800-1800 and LOH 1500-1700; 30 min standby.	DO,S-3,CO,S-4	GD
25	0908		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to Lizze: Scout dog will be on Blue Star at 131500 but Mine dog will have to be picked up at admin pad.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
26		1000	(C) To Bde/Simon by Lizze: Loc changes: C Co 2/2LP-194020.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
27		1023	(C) To Bde/Simon by Lizze: Still req EOD team for J Co. Must be at EOD pad at 1100.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
28	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co CPLP-197094, 1/2-220090, D Co 1-277062.	M,Arty,DO	GD
29		1200	(U) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Neg location changes.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
30	1210		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to Nelson: 1-6 locs in BS3099: D Co CP-304993, 1-308998, 3-296983.	DO,S-3,CO,H	GD
31		1130	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Schumaker by Lizze: AMC on station at 1120.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
32		1130	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Peterson by Lizze: COL Smith and party arrived at Pre.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
33		1215	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizze: COL Smith and party departed Professional at 1215.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
34	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-306025, C Co 2/1 LP-ret, 1/2-222087, D Co 1-277064, 2-274092.	M,Arty,DO	GD
35		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: LOH req to come to Pre at 121500.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	12 Aug 71	2400	12 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36		1355	(U) CA data complete passed to Bde/Pane by Nelson.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Loc changes: B Co. 2-281011, 3-285008, D Co. 3/2-266097.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
38		1446	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Req LOH to stop at Ky Tra to extract LTC Shannon at 1500 to Pre.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
39		1428	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Murata by Resane: Need 1 allocation for radar class.	DO, S-3, CO, GS, Bde	GD	
40		1500	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: LOH on station at 1455.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
41	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co. CP-286008, 1-303022, 2-280010, C Co. 1/2-225091, 2/2-224090, D Co. 1-270065, 1/2-275093.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
42		1558	(C) To Tam Ky/LKS by Resane: Varnish 89h (NFI) on station for AC/APD 98-34; FforF clear Pre/JHD, Tam Ky/Quyen; friendlies 1km to N.	DO, S-3, CO, MACV	GD	
43		1607	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Loc changes: C Co. 2-224091, D Co. 1-271065, 3/2-266096.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
44	1624		(C) From Bde/Murata to Resane: 4-3 will not receive mine dog-handler on R&R.	DO, S-3, CO	GD	
45		1615	(C) To Bde/Cpt Pearchy by Resane: LOH broke station at 1612.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL	
46	1700		(C) Locations: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
47		1800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL	
48		1830	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Resane: D Co. 2nd plt 3rd Sqd vic 280097, had MA detonate. Upon checking the MA they found 2 VC KIA. VC were male ages 25, 20 wearing Blue clothing. Element found one ruck sack which contained bottle of vitamins and 2 Ho Chi sandals for men. Also CIA was one VC bush hat and 2 sets of female clothing. MA was on well used trail running North to South. Element will bury the dead. VC were moving N-S.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL	
49	1900		(C) Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
50	1930		(C) From C Company - Informed 4/3 TOC of arty 600 meters from N.L. & Ill. canisters impacting 150 meters from N.L. Arty had been cleared by 4/3 TOC(HRB) prox 1800 meters.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK			LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
					0001	12 Aug 71	2400	
						12 Aug 71	12 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
50			(C) Cont: ARVN contact mission at 211144 C Co 4/3 CP at 217097. 4/3 TOC Informed Coffee 56 to adjust fires.				DO, CO, S-3, C,	CL
51	2000		(C) Coffee 54 spot report: Grid BT21114 DTG 121945 Est Squad size VC. Little People engaged VC resulting in 5 VC KIA. one AK-47 and one M-79 CIA.				DO, CO, S-2, S-3, M	CL
52		2035	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Rosane: Finals: C A -Professional, C B CP-287012, 1-301023, 2/1&2-279005, 2/3-283007, C C CP-217097, 1/1- 193090, 2/-224091, C D CP-Ky Tra, 1-286067, 1/2 & 2/2-282095, 2/3-269095, Ron-KY TRA.				DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
53	2035		(C) From Bde/Hall to Rosane: CA for day 13 Aug 71 Security Mission-Approved, package 4/2/1 AT 130630,				DO, CO, S-3, M,	CL
54	2046		(C) From Tam Ky to Rosane: 5th Arvn locations: 1/5 CP-061210, 1st Co-061210, 2nd Co-068210, 3rd Co - 065238, 2/5 CP-134221, 1st Co-Same as CP-2nd Co-128215, 3rd Co-148238, 3/5 CP-LZ West, 1st Co-LZ Siberia, 2nd Co- LZ West, and 3rd Co-LZ Siberia, 4/5 KA-HY, 5/Recen-1st Co 113228, 2nd Co 115224, 3rd Co- 108232, 77 Rangers CP & 3rd Co-Tien Phuoc, 1st Co-LZ Mary Ann, 2nd Co-043951.				DO, M, CO, S-3	CL
55	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,	CL
56		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, Bde,	CL
57	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,	CL
58	2315		(C) From Tam Ky/RLB to Plenka: Grids 1805 and 1805 Cleared Tam Ky - Diem, Cleared Tien Phuoc-Hau, DTG ASAP-130600.				DO, M, S-3	CL
59	2330		(C) D 1/6 CP-288997, 1st Co-311000, 2nd -w/CP, 3-296982.				DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
60		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, Bde,	CL
			JOURNAL SUMMARY: B company was CE'd from field & CA into new AC. At 1830 D/2/3-vic 280097, had MA deter- ate. Upon checking out, they found 2 VC KIA. VC were males ages 25, 30. CIA were one ruck sack.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

By RB/1Sw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 121700-131700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

b. Neg Change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change

11

e. Recon conducts eagle flights in 4th/3rd HO

EASTERN portion of

f. _____

Pickup to

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

Howe
0605

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 131000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CT MENDONCA
 Line #2: (Operation) CA OF RCN

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>BT 3, P 088</u>	<u>BT 309052</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	1 M2
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C M29 Freq 67.45 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Freq
 Line #9 3 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRC DTG 130930 Freq 65.15
 C/C BACCHIN 33

18

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____
 Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq
 Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to To Pde Freq

G/C

Lizzo to Pame
0821

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSw NARA, Date 3/42/92

MC NAME _____ CALL SIGN _____ COPILOTS NAME _____
LIFTSHIPS _____ GUNSHIPS 2 ACL 1
Ground Commander's Name Cpt Jacqmeir Position B Co. Call Sign X 29 Freq. 62.70

PZ1	<u>191989</u>	LZ1	<u>BT 306025</u>	PAX	<u>20</u>	CONTACT	<u>X 59 H</u>
2	<u>223008</u>	2	<u>BT 281011</u>		<u>23</u>		<u>X 56 H</u>
3	<u>223008</u>	3	<u>BT 285008</u>		<u>13</u>		<u>X 29</u>
4	_____	4	_____		_____		_____
5	_____	5	_____		_____		_____
6	_____	6	_____		_____		_____
7	_____	7	_____		_____		_____
8	_____	8	_____		_____		_____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal
Enemy Situation: Verbal
Rules of Engagement: Std. AMERICA
Clearance Initials: _____

AMC ON STATION - 1120 - NR150
LIFT BIRDS ON STATION - 1150

ARTILLERY					
LZ	time	DIRECTION	MAX QUD	IMPACT GRID	
<u>1</u>	<u>1231</u>	<u>Cold</u>	<u>PANE</u>	_____	_____
<u>2</u>	<u>1322</u>	<u>Cold</u>	<u>PANE</u>	_____	_____
<u>3</u>	<u>1344</u>	<u>Cold</u>	<u>PANE</u>	_____	_____
PZ <u>1</u>	<u>1211</u>	<u>Complete</u>	<u>PANE</u>	_____	_____
<u>2</u>	<u>1244</u>	<u>Clean !!</u>	<u>PANE</u>	_____	_____
<u>3</u>	<u>1332</u>	<u>Clean !!</u>	<u>PANE</u>	_____	_____

Prepared By _____
AMC Broke STATION - 1355
LIFT BIRDS BROKE STATION - 1345
TOC

Tim 4 1355

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3,

N^o ND 873541By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92Message Form
4th Bn, 3d Inf

TO: 4/3 FROM: BoE
 DTG: 12 1839 SOURCE: Schumacher
 LOCATION: _____ REC'D BY: ROSANE

AC/APD 49-UL-yc 9419-LR
ZC0714 (REACT)
AC/APD 48 UL-ZC0212
LR-0799 (REACT)
AC/APD 47 ~~the~~ (REACT) ZC1818
TO 180218 ALONG POLITICAL
BOUNDARY TO 193230 TO AT
8023 TO 8014 TO START
AC-45 AT 949030 NORTH
ALONG RIVER TO 9418 TO 1818
0118 TO 0103 TO START

ACTION:

S-1 S-4

Maps

A B C D E

S-2 File Brigade

Ar*

Recon

S-3 File CO

OTHER _____

NEG CLEARANCE TO HALL
 By ROSANE
 12/19/12

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A Co-Pre, B CP-287012, 1-301023, 2/1&2/2-279005, 2/3-283007, C, G CP 217097, 1/1-191090, 1/2-193090, 2/1-224091, D CP-Ky Tra, 1-286067, 2/1&2/2-282095, 2/3-269095, Ron-Ky Tra.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
4	0101		(C) To Bde/Hall by Plenka: Re-supply of C, D, & Ron from 0900 to 1100.		DO, S-3, S-4, CO,	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
8		0445	(C) To Bde/Hall by Plenka: 450-HE, 609-Ill, 85-WP; 81mm on hand: 562-HE; 379, Ill 55-WP, Expended 4.2 37-HE, 10-Ill.		DO, S-3, Bde,	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
10		0535	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plenka: Submitted Daily Operational Plans, From the CO.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
11		0620	(C) To Bde/Murata by Plenka: The AMC bird is on station and the PZ and LZ times will be			
12		0600	submitted as happening. Negative Bn sitrep and Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
13		0715	(C) To Bde/Murata by Plenka: The AMC released 0715.		DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
14	0700		(C) Late Entry: Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
15	0720		(C) From Hill 270/to Plenka: Activation Vic 172097, String 31, Unknown size force, Negative fire because of Prex of friendlies.		DO, S-3, CO, M,	CL
16	0730		(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt Burton as Duty Officer.		DO	CL
17	0750		(C) From D Co/ to Nelson: Ky Tra Packs Recon-13, D Co-17, 81mm on hand-Personnel type-7, Red Leg-17. 81mm rounds on hand-92-HE; 61 Ill, Artie, 366-HE, 129-Ill, 12 Fire Cracker rounds, 156-Ill 17-Bee Hive.		DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3 Group 4	CL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK

LOCATION

LE Professional
BT172078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 71

2400

13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: Co A 2-LZ Young-187157. Rcn-250185.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
19	0810		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Request Clearance on Night Hawk 35. Cleared 130825 PMG. Passed to Schumaker by Rosane.	DO, M, S-3	CL
20	0836		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Need Clearance AC -32 BS 2599 to 2897 to 2493 to 2196 to start. AC 33 UL BT 3404 LR BS 4097 AC/APD-98-35 BT2209 to 2509 to 2805 to 2205 to Start. DTG 140500 to 142000. All Clear this location PMG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
21		0856	(C) To Bde/Lt Dowley by Rosane: Radar Report - Negative Change.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
22	0900		(C) Locations: Co B 2/3-286007.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23	0903		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: AC/AH 98-38 React Box AT 9418 to HT0118 to 0109 to AT 938090 North Along River to start. Cleared PMG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
24		0930	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: D Company DTG 130815 vic 279100. While on patrol found 2 Ruck sacks, 75 lbs of unclean rice, 15 cans of Sardines, 2 Hammocks, VC Type Plastic, 1 VC Shirt, one pair of Ho CHI Sandals, VC had just evaded to the North. On an M-Strail Well used trail and there were no documents.	DO, D, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
25		0950	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: B Company DTG 130815, vic 287014, had MA out and it detonated. Element checked out and had one NVA KIA. ACE 30. Was 2nd Lt. NVA was wearing Black Shirt with Pantz. Found NVA Pistol, K45 Russian SN 14857-M20 with Holster. 2 Magazines with 26 rounds. Bag of Documents, 21 AK-47 rounds, rice, cooking Utensils, one pair Gray pants, cleaning equipment, one pair of green pants, 2 Blue Shirts. NVA was moving down trail to South. Element will bury NVA. 300,000.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
26		1000	(C) To Bde Smith by Rosane: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
27		1010	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: Request LOH for 11.30.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
28		1010	(C) To Bde Smith by Rosane: Request LOH 141500-1700. R/S Bird 0800 to 1800. LOH 30 Stand-by.	CC, S-3 DO, Bde,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

**4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK**

LOCATION

**L2 Professional
BT173078**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29		1014	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: B Company CP DTG 130745 vic 287012. Had Tay go off, upon checking it out four one NVA KIA and One NVA WIA, reason by fire changing the WIA - KIA NVA was wearing green pants with green shirt. NVA were travelling North on a N-S trail. NVA had nicker basket with one hammock, 3 blasting caps, one pistol belt, 3 Chi Com grenades, one NVA canteen, Age 20, Other NVA killed by by Small Arms Fire was moving Same Direction. He had a pack with 30lb. of rice. Also had green pants and one NVA Canteen, one blasting cap, wallet with documents which will be backhauled. Element will bury the Dead. The NVA before expiring through a Chi Com grenade at the element with Neg Results.	DO, B, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
30	1100		(C) Locations: C. B 2/2-277003,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
31		1110	(C) To Bde Murata by Resane: Col Smith arrived at C Company CP at 1030. Col Smith departed C Companies CP at 1105.	DO, CO, S-3, C, Bde,	CL
32		1128	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Request LOH on the Upper Pad at 1500. Cannot get LOH for us at 1130, Ref Item # 27.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
33		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizzo: C. B 2/3-287007, C. C CP-217097, 1-192097, 2/1 & 2/2-223090,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL
34		1234	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Col Smith and party arrived at FSB Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
35	1245		(C) To Tam Ky/Nelson, by Resane: Need Clearance: 209045, to 212052; 204051 to 198055; 210062 to 206068; 197 to 203075 DTG 140600 Clear Professional PGM; T.K-Duong.	DO, M, CO, S-3, Tam Ky	CL
36	1300		(C) Locations: B C. 2/3-289005,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
37		1314	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Col Smith departed Professional. Col Smith arrived about 1230.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
38		1331	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Eagle Flight Box A Company DTG 140700-141800, UL BS 1299 IR BS 2092 Clear Tam Ky-Duong, Clear 5th Arvn Hanh, Nelson to Resane.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
4NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 71

2400

13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1400	(C) Locations to Bde/Pane by Nelson: B Company 1-298026.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
40	1500		(C) Locations: Co B 2/2-281006, Co D 1-287064.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
41		1600	(C) Locations: To Bde/Simon by Trone: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, BDE	CL
42		1631	(C) To Bde/Smith by Cpt Mendonca: Submitted Helicopter Mission Briefing report.	DO, S-3A, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
43		1632	(C) Late Entry: Submitted to Bde/Murata by Resane at 0850, 13 of August, a Combined Eagle Flight of A Co. & Rcn.	DO, M, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
44		1625	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon by Trone at 1625. D Company 1/1-DTG 131425, vic. 287-064, Element found 2 hootches, upon hearing noises inside hootches they reconed by fire. Results-One VC KIA, age 45, Male, wearing brown pants and brown shirt. One VC ran out back of hootch up hill to South East. Element opened fire. While firing M-79 rounds, one hit top of tree causing an air burst, Wounding Charles Dault, SP/4 363-56-3085, in the shoulder and arm. He was dusted off. Hootch sizes were 10x10x8 and 20x10. Approx-3 months old. In hootches found 150lbs of Rice, 50 lbs of corn 100 lbs of Peas, 7 pair of Dink Clothes, 4 hammocks, medical supplies, cook ware, also found a note book and documents, also found one NVA green shirt with a diamond patch on left shoulder. Trails in area were well used and ran south East to North West. Element will bury the VC-KIA.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
45		1645	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Documents CIA from B Companies contact today will be hand carried to IFW today. Slow Motion LOH broke station at 1640. LOH on at 1500.	DO, M, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
46	1700		(C) Locations: Co C 1-193097, D Co 2/1 & 2/2-280090, 2/3 269094.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
47		1809	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Co F 1/2-293025.	DO, M, Bde, Arty, S-3	CL
48		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: LOH time from 131300 to 131500 instead of 1500 - 1700	DO, M, S-3, CO, Pde	CL
49	1840		(C) From Bde/Schumkaer to Trone: For React Box AC/AFD 48 UL ZC 0212 LR ZB 0709, AC AFD 47 ZC1814 to 180218 to 193230 to AT 8023 to 8014 to start.	DO, M, CO, S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional HT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
50		1840	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: 4.2 Day 12 report: Expanded - 37-HE; 10-ILL; 2 Missions:				DO, M, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
51	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO	CL
52	1945		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Trone: Ref. Eagle Flight of A Co and Recon 14 Aug. Approved by Major Kelly 4/2/1/ package. Time 0800-1200. AMC on station 0730. Lt. Meley/Bde: No extra gunship for Eagle Flight tomorrow because of prior commitments & mechanical problems. Suggest trying to keep one in air at all times by refueling & rearming at Tein Phuoc. Turn around time 30-45 minutes.				DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
53		2030	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Co A - Pre; Co B CP-285015, 1/1-295026, 1/2-293025, 2/1 & 2/2-281006, 2/3-289007, Co C CP-215097, 1/1-191086, 1/2-195086, 2/1 & 2/2-227087, Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-287052, 2/1 & 2/2-280094, 2/3-273094, Recon Ky Tra.				DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
54	2032		(C) From D Co - Ky Tra Ammo Count-81mm on hand: 92-HE; 84-ILL; 105 ammo-529-HE; 117-WP; 12-FC; 17-BR; 176-ILL.				DO, CO, S-3, D,	CL
55	2033		(C) From D Co-Ky Tra Strength Count-Recon-12, D Co-22, 81people-7, Red Leg-18.				DO, CO, S-3,	CL
56	2050		(C) From 1/6 RMC to Trone: D 1/6 CP-298-998, 1st-311007, 3rd-295985. Passed to B Co Cpt Jacquemin by Plonka 140630.				DO, CO, S-3, M, B,	CL
57	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,	CL
58	2100		(C) From Tan Ky to Trone: 1) Does Recon have AO Box. 2) After Eagle Flight 14 Aug what will their AO be (A Co). Answer-1) No, Answer 2) No/after Eagle Flight they will return to Professional.				DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
59	2130		(C) 5th Arvn Locations from Hawk Hill JET/Trone: 1/5 CP-HT009267, 1st-013267, 2nd-010270, 3rd-LZ Center, 2/5-CP & 1st-130222, 2nd-129216, 3rd-144236, 3/5 CP & 1st & 2nd LZ West, 3rd - LZ Siberia, 4/5 CP-Ky Ha, 5th Arvn Recon-AT 855236, 77th Rangers CP & 3rd Tein Phuoc, 1st-LZ Mary Ann 2nd-BS 095947, To Bde/Hall By Trone.				DO, M, CO, S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 13 Aug 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
60	2155		(C) From Tan Ky/Jackson to Trono: RF's locations: 1/10-114-188152, 189158, 186155, 724-169137, 167134, 174138, 123137, 195-177-138, 195154, 196160, 129154, 196160, 129145, N/Q-177178, 183172, 188169, 188124, 180120, 1/9-404-250161, 273169, 146-228162, 211165, 205162, 228154, 237163.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
61		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL	
62	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO.	CL	
63		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL	
JOURNAL SUMMARY:			D Co. vic 279100, while on patrol found 2 rick sacks containing 75lbs of rice, 15 cans of sardines, 2 hammocks and VC had just evaded to the North. ... B Co. vic 287-014 had MA detonate. Element checked out and had one NVA KIA. Age 30. Was 2nd Lt. Found Russian M45 pistol with holster. ... Also he had 26 rounds of ammo and documents. 21 AK-47 rounds, rice cooking utensils and cleaning equipment. Material CIA will be backhauled to Pre. B Co. vic 287012 had MA detonate. Resulting in one NVA KIA and one NVA WIA. The WIA through Chi Com grenade at element and was engaged. WIA is now KIA. CIA was 4 blasting caps, 3 Chi Coms 30lbs of rice, and wallet with documents. Materials CIA to be backhauled to Pre. ... D Co 1/1 vic 287064 2 heatches upon hearing noises element recoiled by fire. Results 1VC KIA male age 45. The other VC evaded to South East. While firing M-79 rounds at evading VC one Struck tree top causing an air burst wounding one man in the element. Man dusted off. CIA 150lbs, rice, and 50lbs, corn, 100lbs peas, 7 pair of clothing, 4 hammocks, medical supplies, one NVA green shirt with diamond patch on left shoulder and notebook and documents.			
64	2400		(C) Journal closed.	DO,	CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJOR, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Bruce F. Kay*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

RPG-Japan

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 131700 to 141700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Elmer Conducts EF # in
Western portion of 4/3 AO.b. Neg Changec. Neg Changed. Neg Changee. Neg Change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

FROM A TO
HATFIELD
0535

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92

DISPOSITION FORM

CONFIDENTIAL
(when completed)

REF OR OFFICE SYB

AVDB-BCF

subject

Helicopter Mission Briefing

13 - K31

TO Bde/Smith
PM CPT MENDONCATO
HZ, AMERICAN DIVISION
ATTN: Army AVN Element
APO SF 96374FROM
Bde Avn Officer
HQ, 198th Inf Bde
APO SF 96374

DATE

1. Date 140800 UNIT 4-3 REQUESTED2. Type of Mission: Eagle Flight

3. LOCATION OF PZ'S AND LZ'S (Size, Shape, Condition). Example - One ship

LZ high obstacles to north and south.

L21 sandbar along stream running NW-SE - 1 shipL22 - 1 ship - hollow along ridge - 1 shipL23 - 2 ship - low grass along stream, probably wet

4. ENEMY SITUATION IN AREA OF OPERATION. Examples - Previous SAT received in

area or reported heavy weapons in area etc. Eagle flight, 4 Aug, over L21:results 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA, hospital complex found

5. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR THE LZ (location of friendly units around LZ)

Example - All targets must be cleared with BN. Nearest friendlies will

be 200 meters to the north etc.

Five for fire; nearest friendlies
800m to NE.

6. FIRE SUPPORT (Will LZ's be preped, if so location where fire will be

coming from, GT line maximum time on target, duration)

BN call from Tien
Phuoc & Tra Bong; gunships prep on all LZ's (request 3 gunships)

7. SEQUENCE OF EVENTS (Basic concept of operation)

Example - Operation will be run around robin. (1) Unit from fire base

CA's to field. (2) Unit from field CA's to Fire Base. All LZ's will be

preped by arty and gunships.

Eagle flight - LZs will probably change,
final decision based on AOC's decision.

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92Is Whole Blood Needed? 0+DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: 13 14451. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: AMAREY BF 282064 272. REQUESTOR: BERGEN 333. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: 1 AMBULATORY: _____4. NATIONALITY: US: ✓ VN: _____ FMMF: _____5. NATURE OF INJURIES: line no 36 shoulder and
arm wound

6. CATEGORY: URGENT: _____ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: _____

7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Jungle Pen8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: GOOD10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC): SMOKE11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 62.55 CALL SIGN: K5912. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ✓ NO: _____

13. REMARKS: _____

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: DUSTOFF 87 ROSEANE15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: _____ TIME: 1445TIME COMPLETED: 1520

Is Whole Blood Needed

By RB/VSUNARA, Date 3/42/92

UPDATE

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 190800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) EF of A Co & RCN

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>BS167959</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	1 R56
2	<u>KY TRA</u>	<u>177955</u>	<u>13</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	2 M2
3	<u>177955</u>	<u>196959</u>	<u>13</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C COIN BOX Freq 59.30 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq Line #9 5 Slicks 3 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 140730 Freq 65.15

HUY FT

G/C BARGIN 33TO: MURATA
BY: ROSANE
13.0850

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG , 4-3 Inf, Requested By Line #2: (Operation)

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq G/C

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional B-173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 14 Aug 71 2400 14 Aug 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	(C) Journal Opened.		CL	
2	0002	(C) Locations: A Co-Professional, Co B CP-285026, 1/1-295026, 2/1 & 2/2-281006, 1/2-293025, Co C CP-215097, 1/1-191086, 1/2-195086, 2/1 & 2/2-227087, Co B 2/3-289007, Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-287062, 2/1 & 2/2-280094, 2/3-273094, Ren-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL	
3	0100	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL	
4	0100	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Night Hawk 35 on station, cleared with standard American Rules of Engagement, Breke station 0125. Plonka to Hatfield.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL	
5	0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
6	0300	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
7	0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
8	0410	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Negative field resupply today.	DO, S-4,	CL	
9	0425	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL	
10	0500	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Submitted 4.2 Report: 669-HE, 657-IL, 85-WP, 6-CS, 558-81mm HE, 359-IL, 55-WP, expended 41 4.2	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, DO	CL	
11	0500	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL	
12	0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
13	0630	(C) To B Company Cpt Jacquemin by Plonka: Passed some Friendly ARVN Locations to B Co.	DO, B,	CL	
14	0700	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL	
15	0705	(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Night Hawk 35 Same-Clear Pre-FMG.	DO, M, S-3	CL	
16	0730	(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt. Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO, Group W	CL	
17	0800	(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Resane: DTG received 130805. Request Arty Fire on Grid 199152. Clear Pre-FMG, Negative Clear Tam Ky Deung.	Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	CL	
18	0300	(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC/APD 00-30 UL BT 0317, LR 0312. AC/APD 03-30 UL BT 1305	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AWDF-ECQK

LOCATION

IZ Professional
BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Aug 71	2400	14 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18			(C) Cont: LR 2691, AC 32 BTUL 1305, IR ES 1899, AC 32 BT UL 1305, LR ES 1899, AC 33 BT 3102 to 3497 to 2894 to 2696. Clear Professional/PMG, to Murata by Trone 0840.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
19		0800	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plenka: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL
20	0900		(C) Locations: Negative locations changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
21		0925	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: LTC Moss and party arrived at Professional. Departed Professional at 1005.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
22	0945		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: 14 Aug between 0945 - 1000, Major Holland will be visiting Pro with two LTC. LTC Mullins will soon be given a battalion in the division and LTC Leach who is battalion commander of the 723rd Maintenance battalion. LTC Shannon need not be present, just someone who can brief the LTC's.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
23		0950	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: DTG 0800, B Co 2/3-vic 289006, Element MA detonated resulting in one NVA KIA. Was wearing green uniform, age 20, and was carrying AK-47, which was operational. Also CIA was one full magazine of AK 47 ammo, AK SN-10126156. Old Chi-Com, documents, clothing one pair of VC Type. 3lbs of rice, Medical bottles with pills, Surgical instruments, penicillin pills. NVA was moving to North on a N-S trail. NVA had walked through elements Southern most MA earlier and had picked up one claymore body. Element found short way from KIA, one Ruck sack with 50lbs of Cooked rice, 2 lbs of tobacco. Element thinks that the one their get was with their KIA. Element will bury the dead. Ref. Item # 24.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3, M,	CL
24		0955	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: B Co, CP-DTG 0815, vic 286014, Element had MA detonate, resulting in one NVA KIA. He was on a North South Trail going North. He was 20 years old and Element CIA'd one AK-47, with magazine of 25 rounds. Serial number of AK-110740662. Also had a hammock, one parachute flare, one chi-com and one notebook. Element will bury the dead.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3, B,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

14 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0955		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: On daily Plans for 15 Aug Bde wants to know definite AO for A Co and C Co. Bde would like definite AO's on all daily plans which would include any changes etc. A Co-UL BT1907, LR BT 2804 C Co AO Same as B Co present AO.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M.	GL
26		1000	(C) Locations: Co A CP-Eagle Flight* 167959, Co C CP-213094, To Bde/Pane by Trone.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	GL
27	1050		(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith Arrived at Professional and departed at 1105.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	GL
28	1100		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: R/S Bird on station 15 Aug 0700 to 1200.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO,	GL
29	1100		(C) Locations: Co D 2/3-275094,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	GL
30		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Submitted to Bde/CA of A Co and C Co. and The CE of B Co.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Bde	GL
31	1120		(C) To 4/3 from Bde/Smith to Trone: LOH time 1300-1500, approved for 14 Aug. Bird will report to Professional at 1300.	DO, S-3, CO,	GL
32		1155	(C) To Bde/Simen by Trone: Col Smith LTC Mullins, LTC Leach and Maj Holland arrived at Professional.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	GL
33		1200	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: B Co 1/2-288024, Co D 1-287064, A CP-Pre, Rom-Ky tra	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	GL
34	1225		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: New AO boxes should be sent to brigade at least a day and a half in advance to allow them ample opportunity for clearance.	DO, CO, S-3, M	GL
35		1225	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: DTG A Co AO 150800-271800 C Co AO New to 231800.	DO, CO, A Co, Bde, S-3	GL
36	1300		(C) Locations: B Co 2/2-282007,	DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty	GL
37		1305	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Col Smith and Party departed Professional at 1255.	DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde	GL
38		1310	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: LOH reported on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	GL
39		1200	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simen by Trone: AMC broke station 1150 along with the lift ships. PZ & LZ times were submitted as happened.	DO, Bde, S-3, Bde	GL
40	1315		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Received intell report and passed along to S-2.	DO, M, S-3, S-2, CO	GL
41		1400	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: A CP-Pre, Co B 2/3-294005, Co D 10288065,	DO, M, Arty, Bde S-3	GL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-EEQK		L2 Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 Aug 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
42		1405	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trane: A Co on Eagle Flight Found some pills wrapped in paper on their LZ, vic 167959, They will be backhauled.	DO, M, S-3, Bde, CO	CL	
43		1500	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trane: Extension of Time until 1530 today. Negative.	LOH DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL	
44	1500		(C) Locations: C. B 1/1-LP-292028, 1/2 LP-295019, 1/2-286007(2/1), C. G 2/1 & 2/2-228089, C. D 2/1-282101, 2/3BP-274093,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL	
45		1505	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trane: C Co. AO DTG extended from New to 271800 so it may be used by A Co. D Co. AO DTG extended from New to 271800. E Co. western boundary changed to 2603 to 2699 effective immediately.	DO, M, S-3, CO, Bde	CL	
46		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trane: B Co. Box: 2804, to 3304 to 3302, 3001, to 2899 to 2699 to 2603 to 2803 to start.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO Bde	CL	
47		1519	(C) To Bde/Pane by Elevins: LOH off station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL	
48		1520	(C) To Bde/Murata by Elevins: ADC-M arrived at Professional at 1415. Departed 1445. LTC Shannon briefed on planned operations for next 7 days, stay of guns of Ky tra.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL	
49		1540	(C) To Bde/Smith by Elevins: Request LOH 15 August 1500-1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL	
50		1600	(C) To Bde/Murata by Elevins: B Co. 1/1-290030, C. D 1/1-289066, 2/3-275093,	DO, M Arty, Bde, S-3	CL	
51	1600		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Elevins: Request Clearance: IRRP # 14 UL BT3406 LR 3703, and IRRP # 15 UL BT 3503, LR 3800, DTG 220600 to Clear Professional-Cpt Mendencia.	241800 DO, M, CO, S-3,	CL	
52	1700		(C) Locations: Negative Locations for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
53	1715		(C) From D Co vic, Ky Tra-to Resane: 81mm ammo count-92-HE; 74-ILL; Red Leg-105 699-HE; 176-ILL 12-FC; 17-BH; 006-WF.	DO, CO, S-3, D,	CL	
54		1800	(C) To Bde/Simon by Resane: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, Arty	CL	
55	1815		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Elevins: For info and React: Air Cav's: AD 49-UL ZC1401, IR AS 8294, AC 47 Same as yesterday; AC 48 UL AS 9793, LR BS 0187.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

HOUR DATE
0001 14 Aug 71

TO

HOUR DATE
2400 14 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56		1430	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Marata by Trone: Submitted an up date of the CA request of A Co, C Co and CE of B Co.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M,	CL
57	1540		(C) From Bde/Pq ne to Trone: Received D 1/6 present locations: CP-298908, 1-311007, 3-295985. Late Entry:	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
58		1742	(C) To Bde/Late Entry by Cpt Mendonca to Cpt Huisman: Submitted Helicopter Mission Briefing.	DO, S-3A, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
59		1750	(C) To Bde/Late Entry: To Hatfield by Blevins: S-2 Lt Dewing request 50 map sheets of Tein Phuoc, L7014, Sheet # 66391, 1:50,000 ASAP Please advise of date available.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde,	CL
60	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
61	1930		(C) Lt Burton relieved Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
62	1954		(C) From Artillery to Rosane: ARVN fire mission from grid 2815 to 254156 courtesy clearance by HRB.	DO, M, S-3, CO, M,	CL
63		1940	(C) Late Entry: Finals: To Bde/Hatfield by Blevins: A Co Professional, C Co B CP-285015 1/1-295026, 1/2-293025, 2/1-2/2-286007, 2/3-287007, C Co CP-215097, 1/1-191086, 1/2-195086, 2/1-2/2-228091, C Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-290065, 2/1 & 2/2-282101, 2/3-277091, Rcn-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
64	1955		(C) To Tam Ky by Blevins: Cleared for Arty Fires ASAP DTG150600 Aug 245160, 255161, 253157, Cleared HRB.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
65		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer	DO, Bde	CL
66	2030		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Cpt Mendonca: Cpt Basner has authorized direct coordination between 4/3 and 1/6.	DO, S-3, CO, M,	CL
67	2035		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Blevins: D 1/6 N.L. CP & 2-300998, 1-303994, 3-296986, passed to B Company 4/3.	DO, B, M, S-3, CO	CL
68	2045		(C) From Bde/Terry to Cpt Mendonca: D 1/6 Mech Loc.-305994, 299998, 300997, 300999, 296985	DO, M, B, CO,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 6		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECOK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	14 Aug 71	2400	14 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
69	2100		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Blevins: Weather Report received. General outlook cloudy, with winds SW 5-18 knots. In Late Afternoon, isolated thunder showers over mountains.			DO, CO, S-2, S-3.	CL
70	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
71	2150		(C) From Tan Ky to Blevins: 5th Arva Reg. N.L. 1-CP & 2-West, 1-986238, II-CP & 1-BT134220 2-124216, 3-138228, III-BT505125, IV Hawk Hill, Ron-Siberia, 77th Rangers-CP & 3-Tein Phuec, 1-Mary Ann, 2-073955.			DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
72		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde	CL
73	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO	CL
73	2310		(C) From Tan Ky/RLB to Plenka: Civ village BT2516 at 14200 received several 82mm mortar rounds resulting in 3-RF KIA and 6 Civ KIA. Fired Arty into 2415 Unknown results.			DO, S-3, S-2, CO	CL
74	2330		(C) From Tan Ky RLB to Plenka: Grid 156-215, 102 RF force engaged VC squad with Arty CIA one AK-47, and one 60 millimeter mortar. Negative friendly casualties.			DO, CO, S-3	CL
75		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde	CL
76	Journal Summary:		B C. 2/3 vic 289006 had MA detonate resulting in one NVA/KIA. Age 20 wearing green uniform CIA one AK 47 with full magazine. Also CIA were one Chi-Com documents, 31lbs of rice, medical bottles with pills and one ruck sack containing 50 lbs of cooked rice, and 21lbs of tobacco.... B C. CP-at 0955 vic 288014 had MA detonate resulting in NVA Age 20. CIA were one AK-47 with magazine 25 rounds. Also one hammock, one parachute flare, one chi-com- & notebook.				
77	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				CL
			* RESULTS OF A&RECON Eagle Flight ATTACHED. LATE ENTRY: 16 Aug # 38.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
BRUCE F. KAY MAJOR, INF, S-3							
SIGNATURE <i>Bruce F. Kay</i>							

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DISPOSITION FORM

CONFIDENTIAL
(when completed)

REF OR OFFICE SYB

AVIB-BCF

subject

Helicopter Mission Briefing in MendonTO: Bde/HumanTO: HZ, AMERICAN DIVISION
ATTN: Army AVN Element
APO SF 96374FROM: Bde Avn Officer
HQ, 198th Inf Bde
APO SF 96374DATE 14/17/9218001. Date 150900 UNIT 4-3 REQUESTED _____2. Type of Mission: CA of AC CE of B

3. LOCATION OF PZ'S AND LZ'S (Size, Shape, Condition) Example - One ship

LZ high obstacles to north and south.

No VR.

4. ENEMY SITUATION IN AREA OF OPERATION. Examples - Previous SAT received in

area or reported heavy weapons in 198007 MA AT 1800RESULTED IN INVA KIA: 285016, MA RESULTED IN INVA KIA, 180830

5. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR THE LZ (location of friendly units around LZ)

Example - All targets must be cleared with BN. Nearest friendlies will
be 200 meters to the north etc. FIRE FOR FIRE. ALL OTHER FIRES CLEARED
1ST W/ ATC6. FIRE SUPPORT (Will LZ's be preped, if so location where fire will be
coming from, GT line maximum time on target and duration) No Preps; FIRES ON
CALL FM PRO, Tien Pong, KY TRA

7. SEQUENCE OF EVENTS (Basic concept of operation)

Example - Operation will be run round robin. (1) Unit from fire base
CA's to field. (2) Unit from field PZ CE's to Fire Base. All LZ's will be
preped by arty and gunships. FM PRO; UNIT FLIP FLOPSINTD 2 FLO LZ UP ON PRO58

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 141700 to 151700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. CA's from Pro to assigned
HOb. B Co. CE's from field to Pro for
refitting, retraining, security, & construction
of FSB Proc. C Co. CE's from field & CA's into
new ~~HO~~ assigned HOd. Neg Changee. Neg Changef. Procedural
to
TRR
C42

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

14 Aug

AMC NAME		CALL SIGN		PILOTS NAME	
LIFTSHIPS <u>4</u>		GUNSHIPS <u>2</u>		AOL <u>1</u>	
Ground Commander's Name		Cpt <u>GRAND</u>	Position	AC. <u>R29</u>	Freq. <u>59.30</u>
PZ1 <u>Pro</u>		SFC <u>LANEY</u>	RECON <u>M29</u>	CONTACT <u>R56</u>	
LZ <u>TRB 167959</u>		PAK <u>25</u>			
2	<u>Ky TRA</u>	2	<u>177955</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>M29</u>
3	<u>177955</u>	3	<u>196959</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>M29</u>
4		4			
5		5			
6		6			
7		7			
8		8			

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std AMERICA

Clearance Initials: _____

ARTILLERY

PZ LZ	FROM	DIRECTION	MAX ORD	IMPACT GRID	
<u>1</u>	<u>0910</u>		<u>R-56 LZ</u>	<u>0925</u>	<u>167959</u> Bde Pan 0940
<u>2</u>	<u>0936</u>		<u>M-29 LZ</u>	<u>0950</u>	<u>174955</u> Bde Pan 1010
<u>3</u>	<u>1111</u>		<u>M-29 LZ</u>	<u>1120</u>	<u>KY TRA</u> Bde Pan 1135
<u>4</u>	<u>1140</u>		<u>R-56 LZ</u>	<u>1150</u>	<u>PRC</u> Bde Pan 1200

139

Prepared By _____

AME Bicke STATION - 1150

LIFT Bird Bicke STATION - 1150

To Simon 1200

by Thorne

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92

0900 - COMPLETION (1200) CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 150800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) CA of A Co & C Co, CE of B Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>215097</u> 225098	<u>17</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	1 R29
2	<u>Pro</u>	<u>225098</u> <u>197065</u>	<u>20</u>		"	2 R56
3	<u>Pro</u>	<u>194095</u> <u>229069</u>	<u>18</u>		"	3 R89
4	<u>215097</u>	<u>285014</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	4 029
5	<u>225098</u>	<u>283006</u>	<u>16</u>		"	5 056

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER ^{66A} Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 029 Freq 37.10Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 150830 Freq 65.15G/C BARGIN 33

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 150930, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Sam

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>194085</u>	<u>298026</u>	<u>21</u>		<u>SECURE</u>	1 059
2	<u>285014</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>55</u>	"	2 X29
3	<u>283006</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>23</u>		"	3 X56
4	<u>298026</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>19</u>		"	4 X59
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER ^{66A} Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 029 Freq 37.10Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG _____ Freq _____G/C BARGIN 33141100 To Bde Pone
by Thome

By RB/1SWNARA, Date 3/12/92

UPDATE

141430 To Bde Mm

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 150900-Comp ⁽¹²⁰⁰⁾ 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCA by TwoLine #2: (Operation) CA of A Co & C Co, CE of B Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>BT 215097</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	1 R2
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>225098</u>	<u>20</u>		"	2 R5
3	<u>PRO</u>	<u>194085</u>	<u>18</u>		"	3 R8
4	<u>215097</u>	<u>285014</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>59</u>	"	4 02
5	<u>225098</u>	<u>283006</u>	<u>16</u>		"	5 05

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER 66A Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 029 Freq 37.10Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 150830 Freq 65.15G/C BARGIN 33

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 150930, 4-3 Inf, Requested By SAME

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
6	<u>194085</u>	<u>298026</u>	<u>21</u>		<u>SECURE</u>	1 059
7	<u>285014</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>13</u>		"	2 X 29
8	<u>283006</u>	"	<u>23</u>		"	3 X 56
9	<u>298026</u>	"	<u>19</u>		"	4 X 59
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C _____

To Bde
by Thone

16 Aug 1971

(38)

Logged

State
Very Early

Room was searched and found some
trails, including reported numerous
small, dark, and slender but
the room was not
found on 4 Aug 71. They found nothing
A.C. returned to the counter
Lays a light mantle A.C. & Room
late evening journal

71 + Aug 71

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BGQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(C) Journal opened.				CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A Co & Pro. B GP-285015, 1/1-295026, 1/2-293025, 2/1 & 2/2-286007, 2/3-287007, C GP-215097, 1/1-191086, 1/2-195- 086, 2/1 & 2/2-228091, D GP-Ky Tra, 1-290065, 2/1 & 2/2-282101, 2/3-277091, Ron-Ky Tra.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
4		0140	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plenka: A into C AO and time Extension Cleared Tam Ky DO, C Co into B CO with AO cut and Time Extended Clear Tam Ky-Diem. D Co Time Extension 5th Arvn Clearance - Hanh.			DO, M, S-3, CO,	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, CO, Bde	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
7		0340	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plenka: R/S C Co. from 0700-0900.			DO, Bde, CO, S-3,	CL
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
10		0505	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plenka: Night Hawk 35 on station; received standard Amer. Rules of Engagement. Completed box at 0535, Plenka to Hatfield.			DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
11		0535	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plenka: 4.2 Re- port: On Hand: 598-HE; 647-ILL; 85-WP; 4-CS, 8mm 512-HE; 359-ILL, 55-WP, 4.2 Expanded: 71- HE; 10-ILL.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
12		0540	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plenka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
13		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,	CL
14	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,	CL
15	0730		(C) Lt Glassford relieved Lt Burton as Duty Officer.			DO, Bde,	CL
16	0740		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plenka: Night Hawk 35 Same for Today. Clear PMG.			DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
17	0750		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plenka: AC 34 UL BT1410 LRHT2205, AC APD 98-33 BT 3503, BS4199.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
UNIT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 3rd Inf DF-BCQK		LZ Professional MF172078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17			(C) Cont: DTG 160500 to 162000. Clearances passed to Schumaker by Resane at 0808. Clear - Professional-PMG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL		
18		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Plenkar: C Co 1-194087, 2/1 & 2/2-226091.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
19	0810		(C) From Bde/Pane to Resane: AC/APD 98-30 (Hot Spot) TOT 0645-0900: BS 200930. AC/B6 (React) UL ZC 0621, LR ZC 1315.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL		
20		0820	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Request Swing Bird from 160800-161800. LOH Requested 161500 to 1700. 30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde	CL		
21		0840	(C) To Bde/Hall By Resane: Request Flame Drop on North side of ridge line running from BS 173966 to BS 178965. Area is base camp dwelling complex observed during Eagle Flight on 14 August. Request drop during period 16-18 Aug or 20-26 Aug.	DO, CO, M, S-3, Bde	CL		
22	0851		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Resane: Tien Phuc Maps will be sent to 4/3 Rear today.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	CL		
23	0900		(C) Locations: Co B 1-298026,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
24		0930	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Request LOH at 1500. Report to Professional, upper pad.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL		
25		0957	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: AMC bird on station.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL		
26		1000	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL		
27		1036	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Lift Birds reported on station.	Bde DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL		
28	1100		(C) Locations: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
29		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Co B 2/1&2/2-282009, Co C CP-285014, Co D 2/1 & 2/2-282103, 2/3-280093.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL		
30		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: A Co CP DTG 151100; vic 215070. Prior to insertion of A Co CP, gunships spotted suspected VC wearing blue uniforms at 215073. A Co CP was inserted at 215070 to sweep area. Point man noticed 3 sticks in a circular pattern before booby trap detonated. A click was heard prior to blast. Suspect a claymore or M-79 round w/tripwire. Results: 1-US-KIA; 2-US-WIA. Extracted by lift ships				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
UNIT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
3rd Inf DF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Aug 71	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30			(C) Cont: to 91st EVAC. Slight wounds suffered by 2 other U.S and 1 New Zealand V.I.P. (Major Ogilvy). Element extracted to Professional. Element will be inserted into pre-planned L.Z. Approx. 1330.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
31	1300		(C) Locations: Negative locations for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
32	1320		(C) From Division: From Bde/Hall to Trone: Major Ogilvy may go to field. Also on 17 Aug 1345 the Major is to Board Flight 644 from Chu Lai to Saigon.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3,	CL
33		1345	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: FSB % Construction 1.-Never Comp. 2. 80 3. 95 4. 100 5.95 6. 35 7 100, 8 100, 9 70, 10 100, 11.60 12.100, 13. 95.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: C. D 2/1 & 2/2-278108, C. C CP-284018, 1-298026, 2/1-282009.	DO, CO, M, Bde, Arty	CL
35		1429	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: D C. 2nd Plt DTG 151235, vic 276115, Element moving on trail from Southeast to Northwest parallel to river found 2 hoetches, w/food and fresh trail behind hoetch. Following trail element engaged 2 VC wearing green shirts and Black P.J.: Results one VC WIA. Both VC evaded East leaving behind one Chi-Com. Element followed bleed trail & found one hoetch at 276115. Recened by Fire resulting in one VC KIA. Element followed bleed Trail into heavy bushes. Enemy engaged US resulting in One US WIA and one US KIA. WIA was SP/4 Magurder, Ralph, 486-58-4917, KIA SP/4 Chastain, Woodrow, 249-82-3772.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M	CL
36		1432	(C) To Bde/Dowley by Resane: COL Smith arrived at Ky Tra at 1424.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
37		1440	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: COL Smith departed Ky Tra 1439.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
38		1447	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: ADC-M arrived at Pre. Departed at 1545.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1455	(C) To Bde/Dowley by Resane: Slow motion 4 (NFI) on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
40	1455		(C) Sensor activation string 31, Target B Unknown. No personnel, stationary negative confirmation. No Fire.	DO, S-3, CO	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3rd Inf
ECQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 71

2400

15 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 2/1 & 2/2 224095, 3-198096.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
42		1525	(C) To Bde/Lt. Dewley: by Resane: Col Smith arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
43		1548	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: Col Smith departed Professional to Extract WIA from A Company 3rd Plt and A Co CP. Extract to 91st EVAC.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, A.	CL
44		1600	(C) To Bde/Wynkeep by Resane: A CP-212-089, Co D 1-299026, 2/1-283009, 2/2-286007, Co D 2/1LP-284083.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
45		1605	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: Request LOH 160900 to 1100.	DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
46	1610		(C) To 4/3 from Bde/Lawson to Blevins: D1/6 Locations: CP-296997, 1st Plt-303992, 2nd Plt-291989.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
47	1616		(C) To 4/3 From Bde/T.P. to Resane: LOH Request for 160900 to 1100. Approved T.P.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
48		1620	(C) To Bde/Lawson to Resane: A Company 3rd Plt. Dtg 151545 Vic 198096, Found Rice cache containing approximately 1000lbs. Were sweeping surrounding area when Sgt Williams triggered a pressure release beebie trap. Complete spot will follow.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL
49		1621	(C) A company CP DTG1600, Vic 215097, SP/4 William Hale when element found out that SGT Williams was WIA, SP/4 Hale went into check. Both Extracted to 91st EVAC by Bde Bdr.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
50	1654		(C) To Rear/Hamlin by Blevins: Passed along info pertaining to the Above two entries.	DO, S-4, CO, S-3,	CL
51	1700		(C) Mortar Ammo Report: Count at Ky Tra. 81mm H.E.-92, ILL-63.	DO, S-3, S-4,	CL
52	1700		(C) A CP-212092, 2/1 & 2/2-229087, 3-198096, Co D 1-291065, Co D CP LP-287015, LP-CP 285014.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty	CL
53	1705		(C) From Bde/Cpt Easner to Resane: LOH will report to Professional, at 160900. May possibly get one hour or 30 minute stand-by in afternoon.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
54		1713	(C) To Bde/Wynkeep by Resane: LOH broke station.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
55		1728	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: ADC-M departed Professional. Discussed current tactical situation.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6												
COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
3rd Inf. F-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>15 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>15 Aug 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71														
NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
56		1800	(C) To Bde/Lt Dewley by Resane: Negative location changes for this hour.	Bde, DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty.	CL												
57	1815		(C) Sensor Activation String 34 Target AB, 5-6 pax moving South West to North East Negative confirmation.	DO, S-3, CO, M,	CL												
58	1859		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Resane: AC/47 (React) ZC1814 to 180218 Along Political Boundary to 193230, to AT 8023 to 8014. AB/49 UL ZC 1401 LR AS 8294 (React).	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL												
59	1900		(C) Locations: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty	CL												
60		2020	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Resane: A CP-212090, 2-229087, 3-201095, C. B - Pre, C C. CP-284016, 1/1-300028, 1/2-300025, 2/1-282008 2/2-285009, C. D CP-Ky Tra, 1-291065, 2-284109, 2/3-283092, Ken-Ky Tra.	DO, M, CO, Arty, Bde	CL												
61	2035		(C) Alert Sounded. Approx-2013. TOC-2013, Arty LNO-2014, Arty-2015, 4.2-2015, Hill C. 2020, Tower-2020, E C & React Force-2021, React Force Assembled-2023, Alert Ended, 2020.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL												
62	2050		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Blevins: D 1/6 N.L.CP-294997, 1-307991, 2-290987, Mechs. 307-990, 291987, 289987, 294998, 294996, 294995, Passed to C C. by Blevins: 2100.	DO, M, C, CO, S-3 Arty	CL												
63	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL												
64		2103	(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: Varnish 97H (NFI) into Night Hawk 35. Clear-Lt. Burton	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL												
65		2135	(C) To Bde/RTM by Blevins: Varnish 97H out N.H. 35 negative findings.	DO, CO, M, Bde	CL												
66		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL												
67	2210		(C) Late Entry: DTG 151930 Lt Burton relieved Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL												
68	2230		(C) From Bde/Terry to Plonkar: LRRP Box 220600-251800. UL 3406 LR 3703. LRRP Box 16 DTG 220600 to 251800. UL 3503 LR 3800.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL												
69	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL												
70		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL												
71		JOURNAL	SUMMARY: A co. CP at 1100 via 215070, Prior to insertion of A C. CP gunships spotted suspected														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1swNARA, Date 3/42/92

Is Whole Blood Needed?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: 15 AUG1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: 1980962. REQUESTOR: 3/A3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: ☒ AMBULATORY: ☐4. NATIONALITY: US: ☒ VN: ☐ FWMF: ☐5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Shrapnel in legarm6. CATEGORY: URGENT: ☒ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: _____7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: ☒8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: ☒9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: ☒

10. MARKING (SIDE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC): _____

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.55 CALL SIGN: R-8912. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ☒ NO: _____13. REMARKS: Booby-TRAPSgt. James L. Williams 480-66-9003

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: _____

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: _____ TIME: _____

TIME COMPLETED: 1600

Is Whole Blood Needed

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92Is Whole Blood Needed? 0+DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DAT: 15123581. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: ~~20103 BT~~ 2781082. REQUESTOR: BARGAIN 333. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: ☒ AMBULATORY: _____4. NATIONALITY: US: ☒ VN: _____ FWF: _____5. NATURE OF INJURIES: BAN SHOT WOUNDSLEG. 1 KIA.6. CATEGORY: URGENT: _____ PRIORITY: ☒ ROUTINE: _____7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: SIT DOWN8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD YES9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: GOOD10. MARKING (SIGNS, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC): SMOKE11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.65 CALL SIGN: KILO 56H12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ☒ NO: _____

13. REMARKS: _____

DUSTOFF-89

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: _____

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: _____ TIME: 1240TIME COMPLETED: 1310Is Whole Blood Needed

[REDACTED]

SPY MAGURDER, RALPH

WIA IN LEG

[REDACTED]

SPY CHASTAIN, WOODROW

KIA

By RB/1Su

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 151700 to 161700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 198th

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

b. Neg Change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change

e. Neg Change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

12

Planka
TO
HATT
053

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CALL SIGN		COPILOTS NAME	
IPS <u>5</u>	GUNSHIPS <u>2</u>	ACL <u>1</u>	
Commander's Name	Cpt <u>Grano</u>	AC	<u>R29</u>
	Cpt <u>Fogle</u>	CCo	<u>029</u>
	Cpt <u>Jaegmeir</u>	BCo	<u>X29</u>
<u>Pro</u>	LZ1 <u>215097</u>	PAX <u>#</u>	CONTACT <u>R29</u>
2 <u>215097</u>	2 <u>285014</u>	22	<u>029</u>
3 <u>285014</u>	3 <u>Pro</u>	13	<u>X29</u>
4 <u>Pro</u>	4 <u>226098</u>	17	<u>R56</u>
5 <u>226098</u>	5 <u>282009</u>	16	<u>056</u>
6 <u>282009</u>	6 <u>Pro</u>	23	<u>X56</u>
7 <u>Pro</u>	7 <u>194087</u>	18	<u>R89</u>
8 <u>194087</u>	8 <u>298026</u>	21	<u>059</u>
<u>298026</u>	<u>Pro</u>	19	<u>59</u>
Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: <u>Verbal</u>			
Enemy Situation: <u>Verbal</u>			
Rules of Engagement: <u>Std AMERICA</u>			
Clearance Initials: _____			
ARTILLERY			
PZ	Time	DIRECTION	IMPACT GRID
1	<u>1040 R-PANE</u>	<u>LZ1 1055</u>	<u>215070</u>
2	<u>1150 029 R-PANE</u>	<u>LZ2 1200 R-PANE</u>	<u>285014</u>
3	<u>1155 X29 R-PANE</u>	<u>LZ3 1145 R-PANE</u>	<u>PRO</u>
4	<u>1330 056 R-PANE</u>	<u>LZ4 1345 R-LT Dowley</u>	<u>298026</u>
5	<u>1345 X59 R-LT Dowley</u>	<u>LZ5 1355 R-LT Dowley</u>	<u>PRO</u>
6	<u>1358 056 R-LT Dowley</u>	<u>LZ6 1412 R-LT Dowley</u>	<u>282009</u>
7	<u>1412 X56 R-LT Dowley</u>	<u>LZ7 1414 R-LT Dowley</u>	<u>PRO</u>
Prepared By _____			
8	<u>1414 R56 R-LT Dowley</u>	<u>LZ8 1441 R-LANSON</u>	
9	<u>1445 R-89 R-LANSON</u>	<u>LZ9 1455 R-LT Dowley</u>	
10	<u>1508 R-29 R-LANSON</u>	<u>LZ10 1525 R-LT Dowley</u>	

0956
 AMC on station 1000 R-PANE
 Lift birds on station 1035 R-PANE
 Break for refuel 1202 R-LANSON
 Break for refuel 1414 R-LANSON

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf, AVDF-BCCK		LZ Professional BF173078	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-212090, 2-229087, 3-201095, Co B CP-Professional, Co C CP-284-016, 1/1-300028, 1/2-300025, 2/1-282008, 2/2-285009, Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-291065, 2-284103, Hon-Ky Tra. D Co 2/3-283092,			DO, M, S-3, Arty	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO	CL
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde.	CL
5		0215	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: R/S D company 0900 to 1100. CP will have set down LZ.			DO, Bde, S-4, D,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde.	CL
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO.	CL
9		0505	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: 4.2 Report submitted: 548-HE; 625-ILL; 85-WP; 6-CS. 81mm on Hand: 388-HE; 259-ILL; 55-WP; Expended 4.2-50-HE; 22-ILL, 81mm; 24-HE.			DO, Bde.	CL
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde.	CL
11	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO.	CL
12		0700	(C) To Bde by Plonka: A Co AO extension from 2406 to 2406 to 2803 to 2603 to 2601 to 1801, to 1700600 to 271800(DTG). From 4/5 to Bde/Salles by Plonka: For Clearance: To Tam Ky Jackson by Plonka: to 5th Arvn by Plonka: Clear T.K-Duong, Clear 5th Arvn-Tuong.			DO, M, S-3, Bde, CO,	CL
13	0752		(C) From Bde/Lt Dowley: to Rosane: Flame Drop approved for 17 August 1000 at BT 173966. 11 sorties, 77,000 lbs of fuel, 2 gunships as an escort for the hook.			DO, M, CO, S-3,	CL
14	0755		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Night Hawk 35 Same DTG 161900-170600. From BW2107 to 2407 2705 2601 2104 to Start needs clearance. Cleared Professional-FMG.			DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Negative locations for this hour.			DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

FORM NO. 2NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional HF173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
16	0810		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Need Clearance: AC 38 HT 2107 to 2407 to 2705 to 2601 to 2104 to Start. AC 39 UL HT 1304 IR RS 1898. AC/APD 98-33 UL RS 1899 IR 2795. DTG's 170500 172000. All cleared Professional by PMC, passed to Bde/Hall by Blevins.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL	
17	0900		(C) Locations: A Co 2-230087, 3-201-094	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
18		0900	(C) To Bde/Smith by Blevins: IOH reported on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,		CL	
19		0914	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Texas arrived at Professional. Texas-Miss America Show.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3,		CL	
20		0920	(C) To Bde/Smith by Blevins: Request IOH 171500-171700 on 30 minute stand-by. Request R/S 170800-171800.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde		CL	
21		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Submitted Sniper Report.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde		CL	
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Hall By Blevins: Co A 3-202092, Co C 1-309020,	DO, Bde, Arty, M, S-3		CL	
23		1000	(C) Late Entry: At 0940 Miss America Show departed Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
24		1035	(C) To Bde/Hall by Blevins: New Zealand Major enroute to Bde pad.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
25		1040	(C) To Bde/Hall by Blevins: Col Smith and party arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
26		1055	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: IOH broke station at this time.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO		CL	
27	1100		(C) Locations: A Co 1-231087, 2-LP-200093, Co C 2-285009,	DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty		CL	
28		1150	(C) To Bde/Hall by Blevins: Col Smith departed Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde		CL	
29		1200	(C) To Bde/Hall by Blevins: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty		CL	
30	1300		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-229089, 3-200093, Co C 2-286001, Co D 2-283091	DO, CO, S-3, Arty, M		CL	
31	1317		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: URI RS 248948, Code B Time 1100. Courtesy Clearance-PMC.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty		CL	
32		1400	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: A Co 2-LP-233090, 3-LP-204090, Co D 2-283090,	DO, Arty, M, Bde, S-3		CL	
33		1400	(C) Late Entry: DTG 160505 To Bde/Salles by Plenka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde		CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Aug 71		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
34		1415	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Late Entry: DTG 161335 Col LAU Arrived At Professional, LTC Lau (5th Reg Commander) departed Professional at 1350. Discussed Future Operations.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL	
35	1415		(C) From Bde/Hall by Trone: New 1/6 Locations: CP-293997, 3rd-290988, Passed to C Co CP by Blevins: date time group 161435.	DO, CO, C, S-3, M, Arty	CL	
36		1425	(C) To Bde/by Blevins: Varnish 89 (NFI) reported on station to work AC 47. Received Standard Rules of Engagement (American Rules) From FMG.	DO, Arty, M, Bde, S-3	CL	
37	1440		(C) To Tam Ky/Murata by Trone: Need Clearance on grids 175057-181051; 175065-179061; 184065-188073; 199058-205056; 187058-192063; 203070-208063. DTG 162400-170600. Clear Pre.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL	
38	1445		(C) Late Late Late Entry: DTG 141200, Eagle Flight Results of A Co and Recon Plt. A Co returned to Hospital complex found on 4 Aug 71. They found heeches and some feedstuffs. also showed signs of very recent use. All was destroyed... Recon was inserted and found some trails. Gunships reported numerous recently constructed heeches and bunkers. Recon was moving towards that location vic BS 177956 when they were extracted.	DO, A, Recon, M, CO, Bde	CL	
39	1455		(C) From Tam Ky/Murata to Trone: Ref Item # 37-Clear Tam Ky-Dien.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL	
40	1500		(C) Locations: 2-LP returned, 3-LP-199090, C Co LP-285018, Co D 2/1-LP-280108, 2/3-283089,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
41	1505		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D1/6 locations have not changed. Neg. Location change.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL	
42		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: C Co A 3-LP-returned C Co C LP-IR-returned, 2/1 & 2/2-285006, Co D 1-291062, 2/1-283103, 2/3-281088,	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL	
43	1615		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: D1/6 Locs. CP-294997, 1-307991, 3rd-290987,	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL	
44		1630	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Varnish 89 (NFI) broke station at 1630.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL	
45	1630		(C) From Rear/Hamlin to Blevins: Passed info Ref. BS/V for D Co's Line # 63 (Kennedy, Andrew SP/4 064-42-7818 who was involved in 2/D companies contact on the 15th of Aug.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 71

2400

17 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		1400	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: C. A 2-225092, C. G CP-LP-284021, C. D 1-294057, 2/2-280093,	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
46		1446	(C) To Bde/DGH from Cpt Henderson: Request CA for A Co. be postponed until 181300.	DO, A, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
47	1500		(C) Locations: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
48	1505		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
49	1550		(C) From Tan Ky/Nelson to Trone: Because of the possible downed plane in the area Tan Ky request that no arty be fired in the vic of BT145088.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
50		1552	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Gen. Kreesen arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
51		1600	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: A CP-210092, 2-228090, C Co. 2-281006, C. D 1-294056, 2/1 283101, 2/2-278095,	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
52	1605		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty S-3	CL
53	1630		(C) From Bde/Lt Dewley to Trone: Bde would like weekly plans updated and sent in every Tuesday. In order to give a fresher idea of current 4/3 operations to higher.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
54		1635	(C) To Bde/Lt Dewley by Trone: Gen Kreesen departed Pre-1622, LTC Shannon discussed current future operations, drug amnesty, friendly fire incident, investigation of EF on 23 July and the need for materials to build the mess hall roof.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
55	1640		(C) Air Cav Blueshaves been inserted into an area 30 clicks to the West of Professional to search for downed pilot. 4/3 is to provide reaction force for this element.	DO, CO, S-3, B, M	CL
56	1650		(C) From Ky Tra/D Co to Resane: 81mm 215-HE; 134-ILL. Arty: 1042-HE; 176-ILL, FC-42, BH-17; WP-100. Recon Strength-13; Arty-18, D CP-18; 81mm-07.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
57	1700		(C) Locations: Negative Locations at this time.	DO, Arty, M, S-3	CL
58	1705		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 Negative Location change at this time.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
59	1750		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: Blues have been extracted from area of supposed downed aircraft. Reaction force no longer needed.	DO, CO, S-3, Arty	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER, OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Aug 71	2400	17 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
60	1800		(C) Lt Burton relieved Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO		CL	
61		1800	(C) Negative location changes for 1800. Submitted to Bde.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
62	1805		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty S-3		CL	
63	1810		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React Box AC 47 ZC 1814 to 180218 along political boundary to 193230 to AT 8023 to 8019 to 8119 to 8116 to 8014 to Start. React Box AC 48-AT8012 to 8912 to 8003 to 8903 to Start. React Box AC 49 UL ZC 1401 LR AS 8294.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3		CL	
64		1940	(C) To Bde/Salles by Trone: Finals: A CP-210090 2-228092, 3-201088, B Co-Pre, C CP-284018, 1/1-309031, 1/2-308034, 2-279007, C Co CP-Ky Tra, 1-295056, 2/1-282101, 2/2-279095, Ren-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL	
65		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde		CL	
66		2003	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Trone: Varnish 97H (NFI) cleared in Night Hawk 35-HE.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		CL	
67	2003		(C) From Bde/Jackson to Resane: 5th Arvn N.L. 1/5-CP-2-3-LZ West; 1-Hawk Hill; 2/5-LZ Center, 3/5-Ky Ha 4/5-CP-2-AT975313, 1-970-293, 3-946293, 5th Recon-L3 Siberia, 77th Rangers CP-3-Tien Pines, 1-Mary Ann; 2-BS 213936.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL	
68	2004		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Resane: D 1/6 N.L. & MA's. CP-299998, 1-292991, 3-287987, MA-299999, 299997, 292990, 287986, Passed to C Company by Resane.	DO, CO, C, S-3, Arty		CL	
69	2042		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Resane: Swing Bird approved 180800 to 181800. LOH approved 1500-1700 30 minute standby 181500 to 17700.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde		CL	
70	2042		(C) From 4/3 to Bde/Hatfield by Resane: Varnish 97H (NFI) Box 35 broke station, 2030.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL	
71	2044		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Resane: A Co CA request approved at 181300. Package of 4/2/1.	DO, CO, S-3, A, Bde,		CL	
72	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,		CL	
73		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,		CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1Sw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 1717-181700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

- 1. UNIT 4/3
- 2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Neg Change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change

e. Neg Change



f. _____

SALLER
0530

- 3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

- 4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/12/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Aug 71	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	(C) Journal Opened.			DL
2	0002	(C) Locations: A CP-210090, 2-225092, 3-201088, B Co-Professional, C CP-284018, 1/1-309031, 1/2-308034, 2-279007, C, D CP-Ky Tra, 1-295056, 2/1-282101, 2/2-279095, Ron-Ky Tra.	DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3		CL
3	0045	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plenka: R/S of A company 0900-1100, w/set down LZ.	DO, S-4, M, CO, Bde,		CL
4	0100	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO		CL
5	0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,		CL
6	0300	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,		CL
7	0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,		CL
8	0500	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO		CL
9	0530	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plenka: 4.2 Report 617-HE; 650-ILL; 85-WP; 6-CS, 81mm-521-HE; 272-ILL; 96-WP, 4.2 Expended-92-HE; 33-ILL, 81mm expended, 3-HE.	DO, S-3, Bde,		CL
10	0535	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plenka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3		CL
11	0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,		CL
12	0700	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO		CL
13	0730	(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt Glassford, as Duty Officer.	DO		CL
14	0740	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plenka: Request Scout Dog Team for B Co, to report to Blue Star Pad at 181300.	DO, CO, S-3, B, Bde,		CL
15	0745	(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plenka: Need Clearance on Night Hawk 35-grids same as yesterday. Plenka to Hull clear RIG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,		CL
16	0750	(C) From Bde/Hall to Plenka: Scout Dog Team will be on Blue Star at 181300 today.	DO, CO, S-3,		CL
17	0755	(C) From Bde/Lawson to Plenka: Location of LRRP team Maine-3263933.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,		CL
18	0800	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plenka: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL
19	0820	(C) From Bde/Pane to Resano: AC/APD 98-35 UL BT1207, IR 1701, AC/32-UL BT 1901 LRES 2696.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BOCK		LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>18 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>18 Aug 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
19	0820		(C) Cent: AC-31 UL AS 9598 LR BS 0291 React Box. Cleared Pre HMG Rosane to Dewley.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL												
20	0900		(C) Locations: A CP-211029, 2-228091, 3-200087, D Co 2/2LP-280092.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
21	0904		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Rosane: D 1/6 negative location change.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
22		0921	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Request LOH today at Professional at 1500.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL												
23		0930	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: A Co Box UL 1309 LR 1800, DTG 180600 to 271800. To Tan Ky -CVP, By Rosane.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
24		0942	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Col Smith Arrived at A Co CP at 0940.	DO, CO, S-3, A, Bde,	CL												
25		1000	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: D Co 1/1-293056, 2/2LP-278088,	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL												
26		1005	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Col Smith (Bde Commander) departed A Co CP at 1000.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, A	CL												
27	1008		(C) From Bde/Hall to Rosane: D 1/6 negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
28		1010	(C) To Bde/Rosane to Smith: Request Swing bird 190300 to 1800. LOH Request 191500-191700 on 30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde	CL												
29	1100		(C) Locations: Co D 2/1-281108,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
30	1117		(C) From Bde/Pane to Rosane: A Company Box approved Tan Ky-DO.	DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
31	1139		(C) From Bde/Pane to Rosane: 5th Arvn locations: 1/5 - Hawk Hill; 2/5:CP & 1-LZ West, 2-LZ Center, 3-LZ Siberia, 3/5-Hawk Hill; 4/5 CP-276312, 1-965225, 2-975225, 3-946296, 5th Recon-Hawk Hill;	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL												
32		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: C Co 1-313033 D Co 1-293055, 2/1-277108, 2/2-279094,	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL												
33		1215	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Submitted CO's Weekly Operational Plans.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL												
34	1300		(C) Locations: D Co 2/1-LP279111, 2/2 LP returned.	DO, CO, S-3, Arty, M	CL												
35	1240		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trene: C 1/6 CP-490005, D 1/6-CP 300001, 1st-293993, 3-288988, Late Entry.	DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
36	1307		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Rosane: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCOK		LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>18 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>18 Aug 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT															
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: A CP-152043, 2-139056, 3-152059, Co B - Neg, Co D 1-293054 2/1-LP Returned, 2/2-LP 277097,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde CL													
38		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: AMC reported on station at 1217, Lift Ships reported at 1255, The Lift ships were released at 1413, and the AMC was released at 1415. PZ and LZ times attached to back of journal.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, A CL													
39	1430		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Resane: D 1/6 negative location change.	DO, M, Arty, S-3 CL													
40		1455	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: LOH reported on station.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde. CL													
41	1500		(C) Locations: A CP-152042, 2-137055, 3-152053, C Co - 1-313034, D Co 2/2-LP returned.	DO, M, Arty, S-3 CL													
42	1512		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Resane: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3 CL													
43		1552	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: B Co, UL 1708 LR 2103, 1st Flt local recon patrolling, B new AO box DTG 190600-311800.	DO, CO, Bde, M, S-3 CL													
44		1555	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Col Smith has arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde. CL													
45		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: LOH released	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, CL													
46		1600	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Co D 1-294-054, 2/2-279094.	DO, Arty, M, S-3, Bde CL													
47		1615	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Varnish 89H (NFI) into Air Cav 31, cleared Pre-MG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde CL													
48	1625		(C) From Bde/Hall to Resane: D 1/6 negative location for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3 CL													
49		1632	(C) To Bde/Lt Dewley by Resane: Col Smith has departed Professional.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3 CL													
50	1700		(C) Locations: A CP-151042, 2-138052, 3-156056, C Co 2/1 & 2/2- 281007.	DO, Arty, M, S-3, CO CL													
51		1700	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: Varnish 89 H Received clearance on grid 3405 (MG) fired on 2 bunkers 1 w/recent activity.	DO, CO, M, Arty, Bde CL													
52	1715		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Resane: D 1/6 negative location change.	DO, M, S-3, Arty. CL													
53	1730		(C) Lt Burton relieved Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO, CL													
54	1730		(C) From D Co-Ky Tra Arme Count: 91mm 215-HE; 126-ILL; 105mm-981-He; 176-ILL, 17-FC														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE														

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
54			(C) Cent: BH-12, WP-97,		DO, S-3, CO, D,	CL
55		1800	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resaner: A Co 2-139-050, 3-158058, D Co 2/1-284099.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
56	1850		(C) AC 49 React Box From Bde/Schumaker to Resaner: AC 49-UL ZC 1401, LR AS 8294, AC/AFD 48-React Box, ZC 1814, to 1803 to AT 8014 to 8003 to Start.		DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
57		1901	(C) To Bde/Salles by Resaner: A CP-151042, 2-139050, 3-158058, B Co-Professional, C CP-284018, 1/1-313035, 1/2-315033, 2-280006, D CP Ky Tra, 1-294054, 2/1-284099, 2/2-279094, Ren- Ky Tra.		DO, CO, Bde, M, Arty,	CL
58	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
59		1915	(C) From 4/3 Cpt Mendonca to Bde. Request Night Hawk to run from 191800 to further notice. Box # 1-UL 1810 LR 2906, Box # 2-UL 1611 LR2007,		DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
60	1950		(C) From Bde/Terry to Blevins: Be sure that all elements are aware that during periods of heavy rainfall the NDP positions will be in the lowlands or near streams that are likely to overflow. Passed to all elements by Blevins		DO, CO, S-3, M,	CL
61		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde.	CL
62	2000		(C) From Bde/RLB to Blevins: 5th Arvn NDP's. Reg CP and 1st Bn-Ky Hau, 2 CP & 1-LZ West; 2-Center, 3-Siberia, 3/5-Hill 29. 4/5-CP&2-994238, 1-978306, 3-955308, 5th Recon-Ky Hau, 77th Rangers-CP-3-Tien Phuoc, 1-Mary Ann, 2-988934.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
63	2010		(C) From Bde/RLB to Blevins: 4/5 Arvn at grid 972304 captured 3 VC.		DO, CO, S-3,	CL
64	2015		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Need Clearance: AC 33-UL BT 2203 LR BS 4097, DTG 190500-192000. Clear-LT Burton.		DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
65	2015		(C) From Bde/Matfield to Blevins: D 1/6 N.L. CP-303995, 1-293996, 3-289989, MA's: 289988, 293995, 292996, 303996, 304995, 304994, 308994. Passed to G Co CP at 2044.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, C,	CL
66	2030		(C) To A Co CP by Major Kay: B Co Box UL 1607 to 1606 to 1705 to 1704 to 1904 to 1907.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 181700 to 191700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Changeb. B Co CA's to Ky Trac. Neg Changed. A Co CE's from field to Pro for
refit, retraining, & security of FSB Pro.
Also continues construction of FSB Proe. Neg Change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Plonka to SALIBS**CONFIDENTIAL**10

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 180001-302400Revised weeklyOPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conducts search and ambush operations in assigned AO: BT 120 090 to 170 090 to 170 060 to 180 060 to 180 000 west/north along Song Team (STRENGTH) DTG 181200-271800. 127-31 August A Co refits, retrain, constructs and secures FSB PRO. AIR MOVES CA FR PRO CE to PRO.

b. B Co, DTG 151800-191200 Refit, retrain, constructs and secures FSB PRO. B Co minus secures guns at Ky Jwa and one (1) platoon conducts patrolling and ambush around FSB PRO. Platoon also sets out trip flares and checks sensors. Platoon will be OPCON to BN. DTG 191200-311800

c. C Co conducts search and ambush operations in assigned AO: BT 280 040 to 330 040 to 330 020 to 310 020 to BS 280 990 to 260 990 to BT 260 030 to 280 030 to START. DTG 151200-231800. From 23-27 August Co C refits and retrain, secures and constructs FSB PRO.

C Co conducts search and ambush operations in assigned AO, UL BT 1805, LR BT 2400. DTG 270600-281800. AIR MOVES: CE on 23 Aug, CA on 27 Aug.

d. D Co CP provides security for guns at Ky Jwa. DTG 140600-191800. Two (2) platoons conduct search and ambush operations in assigned AO, BT 2411 to 2911 to 2908 to 3305 to 3304 to 2824 to 2806 to 2406 to START. DTG 110600-191800. 19-23 August D Co refits and retrain, secures and constructs FSB PRO. D Co conducts search and ambush operations in assigned AO, UL BT 1912, LR BT 2308. 230600-311800

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NNO 873541By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

e. Recon provides security for guns at ~~San~~ Ky Tra
DTG 110600 to 191800. 19-23 Aug. refit and retrain;
secure and constructs FSB PRO. 23-31 August
recon conducts close in patrolling and ambushed around
FSB PRO. RECON also sets out trip flares and checks
sensors.

TO: PANE

by: Rosanne

18 1215

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

AMC NAME

CALL SIGN

COPILOTS NAME

LIFTSHIPS

GUNSHIPS

ACL

Ground Commander's Name

Position

Call Sign

Freq.

PZ1	<u>228091</u>	LZ1	<u>139056</u>	PAX		CONTACT	<u>R56</u>
2	<u>200087</u>	2	<u>152050</u>				<u>89</u>
3	<u>211089</u>	3	<u>152043</u>				<u>29</u>
4		4					
5		5					
6		6					
7		7					
8		8					

CONFIDENTIAL

(Handwritten signature/initials)

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement:

Clearance Initials:

AMC on station 1217 Hase
 Lift ships 1255 PANE
 AMC broke for fuel 1320 PANE
 back on 1325 PANE
 CIFT RELEASED 1413 PANE
 AMC " 1455 PANE

ARTILLERY

PZ	Time FROM	Element DIRECTION	LZ Time	IMPACT GRID
<u>1</u>	<u>1300 PANE</u>	<u>R56</u>	<u>1</u> <u>1315</u>	<u>139056 PANE</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>1344 Wiggins</u>	<u>R89</u>	<u>2</u> <u>1355</u>	<u>152050 PANE</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>1403 PANE</u>	<u>R29 PANE</u>	<u>3</u> <u>1412</u>	<u>152043 PANE</u>

Prepared By

(Handwritten signature)

N^o 873541By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

AMC NAME

CALL SIGN

COPILOTS NAME

LIFTSHIPS

GUNSHIPS

ACL

Ground Commander's Name Orlowski Position AC Call Sign R29 Freq. 59.303 211089 LZ1 152043 PAX 15 CONTACT R292 2200087 2 152050 18 R891 3228091 3 139056 17 R56

4 _____ 4 _____

5 _____ 5 _____

6 _____ 6 _____

7 _____ 7 _____

8 _____ 8 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: STO AMERICAL

Clearance Initials: _____

ARTILLERY

LZ	FROM	DIRECTION	MAX ORD	IMPACT GRID
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Prepared By _____

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 170800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By GOT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) CA of A Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>225092</u>	<u>273002</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	1 R5L
2	<u>201090</u>	<u>253046</u>	<u>15</u>		"	2 R29
3	<u>202088</u>	<u>267038</u>	<u>18</u>		"	3 R8,
4		<u>159084</u>				4
5		<u>155073</u>				5

CONFIDENTIAL

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C R5L Freq 59.30 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 1 Freq 1Line #9 4 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 170730 Freq 65.15G/C BARGAIN 333de/ HULL / BLEVINS
0855

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 170800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By 170800Line #2: (Operation) 170800

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C 1 Freq 1 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 1 Freq 1Line #9 1 Slicks 1 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq 1G/C 1

By RB/1Sw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

Message Form
4th Bc, 3d Inf

To: BDE FROM: 4/3
DTG: 18/11/2 SOURCE: ROSANG
LOCATION: _____ REC'D BY: LAWSON

L21-R56-139056

AZ-EIXDSF

L22-R89-152058

BK-WUCHIM

L23-R29-152043

DL-FCLAWH

ACTION:

S-1

S-2

Maps

A B C D E

S-2 File

Brigade

Arty

Recon

S-3 File

On

OTHER



CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 190800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) CE OF D Co.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>277098</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Secure</u>	<u>1K56</u>
2	<u>303056</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>Secure</u>	<u>2K59</u>
3	<u>325085</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>Secure</u>	<u>3K2</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# G/C K56 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# G/C FreqLine #9 3 Slicks 2 Guns AMC Line #10 AM to PRO DTG 190730 Freq 5/5CL UNDER C6ALine #1: DTG UPON COMPLETION, 4-3 Inf, Requested ByLine #2: (Operation) CA OF B Co.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>325085</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>2550</u>	<u>Secure</u>	<u>1X29</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>178051</u>	<u>25</u>		<u>UN "</u>	<u>2X59</u>
3						<u>3</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C FreqLine #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq G/C

ALT. PLAN: EXTRACT W/SWING BIRD COVERED
BY 2 GUNSHIPS. Runway Safe 2700

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>KY TRA</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	<u>1K29</u>
2	<u>294054</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>15</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>2K59</u>
3	<u>284104</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>3K561</u>
4	<u>280093</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>12</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>4K561</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	1
2	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	2
3	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	3
4	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	4
5	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C _____

By **RB/VSu**NARA, Date **3/42/92****CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Aug 71	2400	19 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0815		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: React for AC 34-UL AT 8700 LR AS 9495. Need Clearance for AC 36 UL BT1910 LR 2602, DTG 200500 to 202000. Cleared Pro-FMG. Blevins to Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
19		0855	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Blevins: Gunships reported on station.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
20	0900		(C) Locations: G C CP-284019, 1-314036, 2-281008.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
21		0915	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Varnish 89H into Air Car 33-Cleared Cpt Mendonca. Varnish 89H-NFI.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: A CP-LP-150039, 2-138049, 3-162059, D Co 1-Pre; 2-Pre.	DO, CO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
23	1020		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: D 1/6 location changes: CP-305996, 1-295997,	DO, M, C, S-3, Arty	CL
24		1022	(C) To Bde/Smith by Blevins: Request for 20 Aug 71. R/S 0800-1800; LOH 1500-1700 w/30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde	CL
25		1033	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Varnish 89H departed Air Car 33 with neg. results. Varnish 89H - NFI.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Bde,	CL
26		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: AMC and Lift ships released. PZ & LZ times passed as occurred.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
27		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Col Smith (MDE Commander) arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
28	1100		(C) Locations: A CP-151038, 2-140047, 3-LP-151061, Co B 1-179048.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29	1105		(C) From Bde/Pane to Blevins: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, C, CO, S-3, Arty	CL
30		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Col Smith (MDE Commander) has departed Pro at this time.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
31		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: A Co 2-LP-156050.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
32	1300		(C) Co A 2-LP-141045, 3-LP returned, B Co 2/3-177052, LP-174052, Co C 1/1-315035.	DO, S-3, Arty, M	CL
33	1305		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
34	1315		(C) From Bde Schumaker to Blevins: Received Intell report and passed it to S-2	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	CL
35		1325	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Blevins: Submitted Sniper Report.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde,	CL
36	1330		(C) To B Co CP by Cpt Mendonca: on Day 21 0900, move by Air to New AC: UL 1804 LR2600		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd. Inf
AVDF-BOCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Aug 71	2400	19 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36			(C) Cont: Will remain in AO until Day 31. 1st Platoon will be reattached to you on day 21. Inform red leg that Ky Tra operation ends Day 21. Submit blue leg book requirements ASAP.	DO, CO, S-3B, M	CL
37	1335		(C) To C CP by Cpt Mendonca: On Day 210000 move by air to New AO. 1708-1908-1907-2307-2304-1704- Start. Company will walk onto Professional Day 23 Aug 71.	DO, CO, S-3, M, G.	CL
38		1345	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Submitted Co's Weekly (170001 to 242400) Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
39		1350	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Change in AO's B Co 210700 to 311800-UL BT 1894, LR2600. C Co 210700-231800, BT 1708-1908-1907-2307-2304-1704-Start. RGB 220700-311800, BT 1607-1907-1904-1704-1706-1606-Start. Passed to Tan Ky Nelson by Blevins:	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S3	CL
40			(C) To Bde Lawson by Blevins: A Co 2-142045, B Co 1/1-182055, 1/2-175049, Co C 1-316035.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
41	1429		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
42	1435		(C) From Bde/Smith to Blevins: LOH on Weather Hold.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
43	1435		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: 3/D 1/6 in contact 288988, Dust-off being processed at this time.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
44	1435		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: IRRP Box # 17 DTG 250600-291800. UL BT 2405 LR 2702 Request Clearance. Cleared Professional - Lt Glassford.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
45	1500		(C) Locations: B Co 1/2-174047, 2/3-177054, C Co CP - 281020,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
46	1508		(C) From Bde/Hull to Blevins: 3/D 1/6 Ref Item # 43. Received unknown amount of Small Arms Fire., From unknown size enemy force approximately 100 meters north. Enemy Evaded to the North.	DO, CO, S-3, M,	CL
47	1555		(C) From Bde/Hull to Blevins: Slow Motion # 5 reported on station. Blevins to Hull.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
48		1600	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Co B 1/2-LR-172055.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **4**

NO. OF PAGES **5**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional HF173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Aug 71	2400	19 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
49		1655	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: LOH released.	DO, CO, M, S-3, Bde,	CL		
50	1700		(C) Locations: B Co 1/2-173097,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
51	1740		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Weather Report DTG 1900-2200. Tonight isolated thunder showers, winds, 15-25 knots, ceiling 1000 ft to 2500.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL		
52		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: A CP- 151038 2-141043, 3-164058,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
53	1830		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Air Cav 49 & APD 48 same grids as yesterday, for react.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL		
54	1843		(C) From B CP-4.2 -6 packs, HE-103, ILL-105, Red Leg-17 packs, HE-784, ILL-176, WP-98, FC 12, BH-17,	DO, M, S-3, CO			
55		1855	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: CP A-151038 2-141043, 3-164058, Co B CP-Ky Tra, 1/1-183-045, 1/2-173047, 2-Ky Tra, 2/3-177054, Co C CP-281021, 1/1-317037, 2/2 & 2/1-279007, 1/2-316034, Co D - Professional, Recon-Professional.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL		
56	1915		(C) From Bde/Towley to Rosane: 5th Arvn locations: 1/5-Ky Ha, 2/5-CP & 3-LZ West; 1-Siberia, 2-Center, 3/5-Hawk Hill; 4/5-CP AT 993329; 1-977306, 2-995314, 3-967316, 5th Recon-Ky Ha, 77th Rangers, CP-3-Tien Phuoc, 1-LZ Mary Ann, 2-AS987947,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
57	1953		(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Rosane: Change in Box of B Company. AO Box now reads-UL HF1804 IR-2600.	B, DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M, Arty,	CL		
58		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL		
59		2021	(C) To Bde/Terry by Rosane: Disregard C & B Co's AO. Air moves for 21 Aug.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL		
60	2030		(C) From Bde/Salles to Rosane: D 1/6 N.L. 304995, 305987, 296986, MA's: 304987, 305988, 304988, 304987, Passed to C Co by Rosane.	DO, CO, C, S-3, M,	CL		
61	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL		
62		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 191700 to 201700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th / 3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

b. Neg Change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Neg Change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. GORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Robert A. [Signature]
PHATFIELD
0545

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/22/92

PIC NAME

CALL SIGN H 0221

COPILOTS NAME

LIFTSHIPS

GUNSHIPS 2ACL 1

Ground Commander's Name

Cpt Jagmei

Position

BCo

Call Sign

X-29Freq. 37.10

PZ1

284104

LZ1

Pro

PAX

10

CONTACT

K-56H

2

280093

2

Pro12K-56V

3

294054

3

Pro15K-59

4

Ky TRA

4

Pro18K-29

5

Pro

5

Ky TRA25X-29

6

Pro

6

17805125X-59

7

7

8

8

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std America

Clearance Initials:

AMC on station 0936 0740Lift birds on station 0750Broke for fuel 0940

ARTILLERY

LZ	FROM	DIRECTION	MAX ORD	IMPACT GRID
PZ1	0912	K56H		LZ1 0917 PANE
PZ2	0922	K56V		LZ2 0927 PANE
PZ3	0932	K59		LZ3 0940 PANE
PZ4	0012	K29 - M29		LZ4 1017 PANE
PZ5	1017	X29		LZ5 1023 PANE
PZ6	1030	X59		LZ6 1040 PANE

Prepared By

Birds broke off

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CHANGE TO WKLY PLANS

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS

4th Bn 3rd Inf

THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 150001 To 2400Date 19 AUG

A Co. CP -

Mission:

CHANGE

B Co. CP

Mission:

SEARCH AND AMBUSH

MV FM KY TRA 210900 TO NEW AO: UL BT 1894 CR BT 260
DURING PD 210800-311800.

C Co. CP -

Mission:

SEARCH AND AMBUSH

MV FM PRESENT AO 210900 TO NEW AO: BT 1708-1908-
1907-2307-2304-1704-START, PD 210900-231800, ON
24 AUG, Co WALKS TO FSB PRO

D Co. CP -

Mission:

CONFIDENTIALNO CHANGE

RCN PIT. -

Mission:

PLANTS TRIP FLARES,RCN, LOCAL SECURITY

FSB PRO. ON 220800 RCN CONDUCTS CA FM FSB
PRO TO BT 188047, OPERATES IN AO: BT 1607-1907-1904-
1904-1704-1706-1606-START, FROM 220800-311800

OTHER OPERATIONS:

1 PLT OF B Co OPCON BN, REATTACHED
B Co 210800, MVs BY AIR TO B Co's NEW AO.

AIR MOVES: MV OF B(-) FM KY TRA TO AO 210800. MV OF C Co TO
OLD

By **RB/VSu**NARA, Date **3/42/92**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE
For use of this form, see AR 220-11, 1-2, and 1-3, and the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

BATTALION OR INSTALLATION

1st Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Aug 71	2400	20 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0810		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
19	0830		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request clearance: Grids: AC 39 BT 2607 to 2910 3406-3004. Air Cav/APD 98-37 UL BT 1207 LR 1700 DTG 210500-212000. Clear-PMG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
20	0900		(C) Locations: A Co 2-142044; 3-163-058.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
21	0915		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
22		0935	(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React AC/APD 98-34 UL ZC 1522 LR ZC 2114 Suspected location for the 3rd NVA reg.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
23		0938	(C) To Bde/Smith by Rosane: Request swing bird 210800 to 211800. Request LOH 211500-211700w/30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde	CL
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: A Co 2-143045; 3-163057.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
25	1010		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: Bird running AC 49 has been receiving small arms and automatic weapons fire from the grid 783952. An airstrike has been called.	DO, M, S-3, CO	CL
26		1030	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: COL Smith (Bde Commander) has arrived at D-CP-Ky Tra.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
27	1030		(C) From Bde/Rezitet to Rosane: A 1/6 Locations: CP-304995, 1-306986, 3-289987, Passed to C Company by Rosane:	DO, C, M, Arty,	CL
28	1030		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Trone: D 1/6 1-306986, 3-289987, CP-304995,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29	1100		(C) Locations: A CP-LP-151036, 2-144045, 3-LP-166055,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
30	1106		(C) From Bde/Hall to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
31		1110	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith (Bde Commander) has departed D CP-Ky Tra & enroute to Professional at this time.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO Bde	CL
32		1122	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith arrived at Professional 1118-departed at 1122.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
33		1155	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by Trone: Fire-base inspection team arrived at Pro-1152.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5	
STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 Aug 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
34	1200		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: LOH for today on a weather hold at this time due to storm with winds from 10-20 knots.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL	
35		1200	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by Trone: A Co 3-LP-168057, Co B 1-LP-189042, 2/3-176055, Co C 1-321035, 2-279005,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL	
36	1240		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
37	1230		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Trone: Weather From DTG 201245-202200: Thunder Showers in vic. of Chu Lai. Minimum ceiling 1000 ft. with scattered clouds and broken clouds at 2000 ft. Visibility 2 miles, winds variable in direction with gusts 15-25 knots.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL	
38	1245		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: All Birds are on a weather hold at this time.	DO, CO, S-3	CL	
39	1300		(C) Locations: Co C CP-LP-284016,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
40	1305		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has a negative location change at this time.	DO, M Arty, S-3	CL	
41		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: Co B CP-Ky Tra, 1-180042, 2-Ky Tra, D CP-Pro.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
42	1403		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change at this time.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
43		1450	(C) To Bde/Smith by Trone: Firebase inspection team departed Pro 1445.	DO, Bde, M, CO, S-3	CL	
44	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 2- 148046, 3-163055, Co B 1/1-179047, 1/2-168051, 2/3-172056, Co C CP-LP returned.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
45		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Request Scout Dog Team for 3/A Co to replace one that's leaving tomorrow. Report to Blue Star Pad at 210730 August.	DO, CO, S-3, A, Bde,	CL	
46	1503		(C) To 4/3 From Bde/Pane to Trone: No dogs available for A Company tomorrow.	DO, CO, S-3, A	CL	
47		1548	(C) To Bde/Smith by Trone: Gen. McDonough and party arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL	
48		1600	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: A Co 2-LP-148049,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL	
49	1602		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
50		1630	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Gen McDonough and Party departed Pro-1630; Discussed future			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/12/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
BATTALION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		L2 Professional BT173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 20 Aug 71 2400 20 Aug 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50			(C) operations. The Gen., when the leaky mess-Hall was brought to his attention he said he said he'll look into it. Also questioned two O'2's and three EM. All were new in country. Questioned their reaction to the Combat Center.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
51	1700		(C) Locations: Co C-2-LP returned.	DO, Arty, M, S-3	CL
52	1702		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
53	1725		(C) From B CP-Ky Tra Ammo Count: 81mm HE-203, 178-111; 105mm; 664-HE; 79-HE(x); 97-WP; 176-111 FC-12, BH-17,	DO, CO, S-3, B,	CL
54	1735		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: A 1/6 has replaced D 1/6. D 1/6 is now in Chu Lai A 1/6-CP-306986, 1-289987, 3-307993,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
55		1800	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: Co A 2-140048 3-163054, Co B 1/1-179049, 1/2-172049,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
56	1855		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React Box AC 49 UL ZC 1401, LR AS 8294, React Box AC 41 UL AT 7819, LR 8116.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
57		1935	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Trone: Finals: A CP-151038, 2-148048, 3-163054, Co B CP & 2/Ky Tra. 1/1-179049, 1/2-172049, 2/5-172054, Co C CP-281021, 1/1/-320035, 1/2-317036, 2-278005, Co D-Professional, RCN-Professional.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO, Arty,	CL
58	2000		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
59	2000		(C) From Bde/Salles to Plonka: At Grid BT452032, AT 2130 hours 25 to 30 VC ambushed a PF element. Would like Night Hawk to check area out if possible after completion of NH 35. Grid is Night Hawk 46(the Old Night Hawk 37) Plonka to Varnish 97H(NFI) 2205.	DO, CO, S-3, M, S-2,	CL
60	2000		(C) From Bde/Welsh to Blevins: 5th Arvn Locations-NDP's. 1/5-Ky Hau, 2/5-CP&1-Siberia, 2-Center, 3-West, 3/5-CP-Siberia 1-901228, 2-902225, 3-903227, 4/5-CP-976320, 10964290 2-996314, 3-967316, Rcn-Ky Hau, 77th Rangers-CP-3-Tien Phuoc, 1-Mary Ann, 2-973953.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
61	2100		(C) Bnsitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 201700-211700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Neg Change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change

e. Neg Change

f. _____

(10)

CON/4 SALLAS
200500

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional HF173078	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.				CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A GP-151038, 2-148048, 3-163054, Co B GP-Ky Tra, 1/1 -179049, 1/2-172049, 2/3-172054, 2/1-Ky Tra, Co C GP-281021, 1/1-320035, 1/2-317036, 2-278005, Co D-Professional, Rcn-Professional.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
4	0115		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Plonka: AC 34 210500 212000. AT 8700 LR AS 9495, React Box.			DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
5		0115	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Plonka: Practice Alert Sounded 0105-Satisfactory 0115.			DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
6	0120		(C) Practice Alert times complete and attached to back of this journal.			DO,	CL
7		0200	(C) To Bde/Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,	CL
8	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
9		0300	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: R/supply of A Company from 0900-1100.			DO, Bde, A, S-4	CL
10		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,	CL
11	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
12		0520	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Report. HE-489, 510-ILL; 84-WP; CS-6, 81mm 439-HE; 272-ILL; 96-WP; 4.2 Expended: 34-HE 57-ILL.			DO, S-3, Bde,	CL
13		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,	CL
14		0600	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
15	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
16	0730		(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.			DO,	CL
17	0740		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Need Clearance IRRP Box 17 UL 2405 LR Bt 2702 DTG 250600-291800. Cleared PMG.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
18	0750		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: NH 35 Same Grids as yesterday. Clear-PMG.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals, Declassify

After 12 Y.

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/15uNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Plonka: Negative location change for this hour.			DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
20	0814		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: A Co 1/6 has replaced D 1/6 locations are: CP-312996, 1-293983, 3-306995, Passed to C Co by Rosane			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
21	0826		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: AC/ APD 98-30, UL ZC 2118, LR AT 8112, AC/34- UL AT 8700 LR AS 9495, AC/APD 98-89, UL ZC1522 LR ZC 2114. All React Boxes.			DO, M, S-3,	CL
22		0900	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: ITC Shannon departed Professional enroute Bn rear in Chu Lai.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
23	0900		(C) From Bde/Wiggins: to Rosane: A1/6 has negative location change for this hour.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
24	0900		(C) Locations: A 2-148050, 3-161055,			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
25	0940		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Rosane: AC 49 is inserting blues. 5th ARVN's will be react force. 4/3 to provide further reaction force if, necessary.			DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty	CL
26		0953	(C) To Bde/Smith by Rosane: Request swing bird 220800-221800. LOH 221500-221700 on 30 minute stand-by.			DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde	CL
27		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Co B 1/2-LP-172055,			DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
28	1015		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29	1100		(C) Locations: Co B 1/1-178050, 2/3-LP-177057,			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
30	1106		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A 1/6 negative location change for this hour.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
31		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Negative location changes for this hour.			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S3	CL
32	1300		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Rosane: A 1/6 negative location change for this hour.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
33	1300		(C) Locations: Co B 1/2-LP-172043, 2/2-LP returned, Co C CP-278026,			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
34	1330		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Received intell report and passed it to S-2.			DO, S-3, S-2, CO, M	CL
35		1333	(C) To Bde/Wynkoop by Rosane: D Co A0 Box UL BT 2004, LR 2800 DTG 230700-041800.			DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
36		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Rosane: Co B 1/1-177050, 1/2-LP171045.			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1420		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A/1-6 CP 318999; passed to C Co by Trone	DO, M, C, Arty, S-3	GD
38	1440		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A/1-6 loc change: CP-318999.	DO, M, C, Arty, S-3	GD
39	1500		(C) Locations: B Co 1/2LP-ret, 2/3LP-173 057.	M, Arty, DO	GD
40	1507		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: LOH on station at 1500.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
42		1535	(C) To Bde/Hall by Nelson: LOH broke station at 1535. Is on 30 minute standby until 1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
43		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: B Co 2/3LP returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44	1605		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Nelson: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
45		1615	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: 2/C Co at 1515 at 279005 had 2 NVA KIA in mech. Both men were 21 yrs old. They had 1 SKS w/10 rds, 1 AK 47 w/20 rds. 1 wore NVA camouflaged fatigues; the other a regular NVA uniform; neg footwear. CIA: 2 GI pistol belts, 1 chicom, 1 letter, 1 notebook and pen, 1 cigaret lighter with #641 on it and 1 bag of marijuana; traveling on N-S trail heading S. Platoon buried dead.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
46	1700		(C) Fm Hawk Hill to JFT to Nelson: AO req for 1-5 DTG 240600-250600. UL BT200143-2115-2110-2010-start; clear/PME.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
47	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3-165046.	M, Arty, DO	GD
48	1720		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
49	1740		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JN: D Co AO request clear Hawk Hill/Haunh: Tam Ky/Punag.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
50	1745		(C) Fm B Co CP/Ky Tra: Ammo count: 81mm: 196 HE, 164 Ill; 105: 686 HE, 93 WP, 176 Ill, 12 FC, BH-17.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD
51		1800	(U) To Bde/Pane by JN: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52	1805		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
53	1820		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CI: React box AC 49L UL AS9593. IR BSO387.		DO, S-3, CO, M		GD
54	1900		(U) Neg loc changes.		M, Arty, DO		GD
55		1950	(C) To Bde/Salles by JN: Finals: A CP-151038, 2-148048, 3-163044, B CP, 2/1-Ky Tra, 1/1-175051, 1/2-172049, 2/3-172054, D Co-Pro, Ren-Pro, C Co CP-278026, 1/1-320034, 1/2-317036, 2-278005.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
56		2005	(C) To A Co: New AO: 1607-1907-1704-1706-1606-start.		DO, S-3, CO, M, A		GD
57		2015	(C) To B Co: Be prepared to come to Pro (CPT Jacqmein) 220900. Transportation will be furnished.		DO, B, S-3, CO		GD
58	2020		(C) Fm Bde/Jackson to JN: 1-5/Ky Ha, 2-5 Siberia, 1-AT891255, 2-BFO53265, 1/2-Center, 3-West, 3-5 1-880208, 2-877216, 3-889218, 4-5 CP-AT976319, 1-955296, 2-967316, 3-946293, 5 Ren-Ky Ha, IRRP-874254, 77 Rgr-AT874254, CP, 3-Tien Phuoc, 2-Mary Ann, 1-Mary Ann.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty		GD
59	2050		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JN: A/1-6 NDP: 1-BS308998, 2-293988, 3-BT313001, MAS: 294988, 312002, 314001, 292978, 293989, 293987, 313003, 314000.		DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty		GD
60	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3		GD
61		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
62	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3		GD
63		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
SUMMARY:			At 1515 at 279005 2/C Co had a mech detonate resulting in 2 NVA KIA, 1 SKS w/10 rds, 1 AK47 w/20 rds, 1 chicom and miscellaneous other equipment CIA.				
64	2400		(U) Journal closed.				GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

Message Form
4th Bn, 3d Inf

To: _____ FROM: _____

DTG: 210120

SOURCE: PLONF4

DATE 211700-221700

LOCATION: _____

REC'D BY: _____

ALERT SOUND 210105

STATIONS ON BDN

TOC 0105

ARTY LNO 0105 BUCKET CHECK

ARTY 0106 COMBAT 0112

ECG 0110

MOTARS 0106 REACT FORCE ASSEMBLY

HILL CO 0104 0112

REACT FORCE 0110

ALERT COMPLETE 0115

CRITIQUE 0125-0135

ACTION:

S-1

S-4

Maps

A B C D E

S-2 File

Brigade

Arty

Recon

S-3 File

0

OTHER _____

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

PLONF4

*HAT FIRE
0520*

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 211700 - 221700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Changeb. Neg Changec. Neg Changed. Neg Changee. Neg Changef. Planned3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: HAT KIRCU
6520

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Aug 71		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		CL		
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-151018, 2-148048, 30163044, CoB CP & 2/1-Ky Tra, 1/1-175051, 1/2-172049, Co C CP-278026, B-2/3-172054, G-1/1-320-035, 317036-1/2-2/1 & 2/2-278005, Co B Pro-Rcn-Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL		
4		0120	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: R/S B Company from 0900-1100, All elements set down LZ.	DO, Bde, S-3, S-4	CL		
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL		
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL		
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL		
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL		
9		0510	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Varnish 97H reported on station to work Night Hawk 35. Clear-Lt Burton. Fire for fire clearance. Broke station 540 with neg. sightings.	DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde	CL		
10		0515	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Report: 651-HE; 640-ILL; 84-WP; 6-CS, 81mm 524-HE; 260-ILL; 96-WP; 4.2 expended: 26-HE; 36-ILL; 81mm expended: 35-HE.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL		
11		0515	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL		
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL		
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL		
14	0730		(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL		
15	0730		(C) From Bde/Schuman to Nelson: IRRP location. IRRP Ohio BT 361048, IRRP Virginia BT36026.	DO, M, Arty,	CL		
16		0800	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: Negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Bde, S-3	CL		
17	0801		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCCK1st Professional
2173078

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 71

2400

21 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0820	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Request Scout Dog Team for 3/A. Report to Blue Star Pad 231500, Aug.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
19		0822	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Request for 23 Aug R/S 0800-1800, IOH 1500-1700 w/ 30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, S-3A, Bde	CL
20	0825		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: AC 31 UL AS 9093, LR BS 0086(React) Request Clearance: AC/APD 98-35 UL HT 1303, LR BS 2198. AC/APD 98-36 UL HT 2110, LR 3103. All DTG 23 Aug, 0500-2000. Clearance passed to Pane by Blevins. All Clear-IMG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
21	0900		(C) Locations: Co B 1/2-171053,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
22	0900		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23	0905		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: IRRP Team Ohio-354054.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
24	0955		(C) To Bde/Wynkoop by Blevins: IOH to reported on station at Professional 221500.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
25	1000		(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: A Co 2-149-049, 3-164042, B Co 1/1-171053, 2/3-w/1 st Pl.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
26	1015		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 locations: CP-308996, 1-293988, 3-308998,	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
27	1100		(C) Locations: A Co CP-152037, 2-151-051, Co C 1/1-321037,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
28	1105		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Nelson: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29	1115		(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Col Smith (Bde Commander) arrived at Professional.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
30	1140		(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: C Company at 221015, vic-278026, while in N.L. had one VC walk up trail from North into N.L. VC evaded before element could engage. Element checked out trail found one wash cloth with Lucky 333 written on it. VC had earlier walked through MA, but battery was dead. VC evaded back up trail.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, C	CL
31	1200		(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Co A 3-161042.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3, M	CL
32	1210		(C) To 4/3 From Bde/Lawson to Nelson: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					3	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZPA Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 Aug 71	2400	22 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
33		1240	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Blevins: Request LRRP Box # 17 be changed to UL 2407 IR 2704.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M	CL
34	1300		(C) Locations: A CP-153036 2-152051, 3-166039, Co B 1/2-175057, Co C 2/1-LP-279007		DO, Bde, S-3, M, Arty	CL
35		1302	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Blevins: Request LRRP Box # 17 be changed to UL BT 2308, IR-2605, Clearance for LRRP Box # 17 w/ UL 2405, IR 2702, Revoked.		DO, M, Arty, CO, Bde,	CL
36		1310	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Col Smith (Bde Commander) Departed Professional.		DO, Bde, S-3, Co,	CL
37	1311		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
38	1315		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: LRRP Locations: Ohio-BT 357045, Virginia-365018		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
39	1325		(C) From Bde/Maj Livardi to Blevins: Current OP, Plans & Orders Plans-2-70, 3-70, 8-70, 9-70, 12-70, 1-71, 2-71, 3-71, 4-71, 5-71, 6-71, 7-71, 8-71, and 9-71 will be out shortly. Orders 4-70, 9-70, & 7-70 will be shortly. All others will be and are obsolete.		DO, CO, S-3, S-3A	CL
40		1340	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: Passed FSB Construction percentage figures.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
41		1355	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: A 2-LP-154051, 3-171035, Co C 2-LP returned.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
42	1410		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
43		1416	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: General Gorowitz arrived at Professional.		DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
44	1500		(C) Locations: A 2-154049, 3-LP-177036, Co B 1/1-170057, 1/2-175055,		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
45	1520		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
46	1540		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: LRRP Locations: Ohio-BT 357045, Virginia, BT 364-019.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
47	1545		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: 4/3 is advised not to expect any sort of CA force on day 29 Aug. This also means no re-supply bird. They will be needed by the ARVN's to transport needed reaction forces on the day of the elections.		DO, CO, S-3,	CL
48		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: General Gorowitz left Professional. Discussed: Personnel strength; replacements; present past and future operations, Drug Profiles,			

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Aug 71	2400	22 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48			(C) Cont: Re-enlistment; Officer strength; Westmoreland's letter on NCO responsibility; lights for the perimeter.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
49		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
50		1625	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: R/S bird released to home pad on 30 minute stand-by until 1800.	DO, S-4, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
51	1635		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Maj Kay: On 25 August a convoy will be run between Tien Phuoc. Brigade is trying to get GVN PF's to provide security. If they will not, the security force will be provided by LZ Professional-4/3 Battalion.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO,	CL
52	1700		(C) Locations: C CP-LP284108	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
53		1703	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: LOH off station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
54	1735		(C) Fm Ky Tra to Rosane: Ammo count: 105: 539 HE, 86 WP, 176 Ill, 17 BH, 12 FC; 81mm: 196 HE, 140 Ill; pax same.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD
55		1810	(C) To Bde/Hall by CT: Loc changes: B CP-Ky Tra, 2/1-175054, 1/2-Ky Tra, 3/2-172057, C CP-278028, 1/1-323038, 2/1-320037, 2-277006, D Co, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56	1830		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR: React: AC/APD 98-39 and AC/APD 98-30. On 23 Aug 98-30 will become 98-38.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
57		1930	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Finals: A CP-156 036, 2-155046, 3-171031, B CP-1/2-Ky Tra, 1/1-178 058, 2/1-175054, 3/2-172057, C CP-278026, 1/1-323 038, 2/1-320037, 2-277006, D Co, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
59	2015		(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to CT: 1-5 CP-Hawk Hill 1-888258, 3-West, CP-Siberia, 3-5 CP-876206, 1-866188, 2-862228, 4-5 CP-971318, 1-956296, 2-964 316, 3-946294, Rcn-West, IRRP-962251, 77 Rgr-CP-Tien Phuoc, 1-Mary Ann.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
60	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LA Professional
BN 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 71

2400

22 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	2105		(C) Fm Bde/Hatfield to CT: CA/CE approved 5-2-1, C Co CE-1000, D Co CA-1330.	DO, S-3, CO, C, D	GD
62	2120		(C) Fm Bde/Hatfield to CT: A/1-6 CP-300 999, 1-282987; mechs: 282988, 281987, 300998, 30000, 301999, 299999.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
63	2130		(C) Fm Bde/Moye to CT: MAJ Holland would like training NCO to conduct sqd assault and fire sessions with individual sqds of each Co when they come to hill.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
64		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
65		2205	(C) To Bde/Duncan by Trone: A/1-6 AO ext approved 231800-272400-2802-3102-280984-strit by Burton, Tam Ky/Quyen.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
66		2222	(C) To 5th Arvn/Welsh by JP: A: 1309-1709 1707-1607-1606-1706-1704-1804-1800-1300-start DTG 271800; 1/B: 1607-1907-1904-1704-1706-1606-start, DTG 261800; D: UL 2004, LR 2800 230700-041800.	DO, S-3, ARVN	GD
67	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
68		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 1015 at 278026 C Co had VC walk into NL but evaded before they could engage them. He walked through a mech that had a dead battery.		
69	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Bruce F. Kay*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 221700-231700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)**CONFIDENTIAL**1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Changeb. Neg Changec. C Co. conducts CE from field PZ's to FSB Pro to repair train. Also secures & continues the construction of FSB Pro.d. D Co. CH's from Pro to ~~to~~ LZ's are assigned HO to conduct search & ambush operations. NO: UL-BT 2004 LR-2800

DTG 230700-041800

e. Neg Changef. PLMHA HAT PIR
0515

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see DA Form 100-10; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional HT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	23 Aug 71	2400	23 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-151038, 2-148048, 3-163044, B CP, 2/1-Ky Tra, 1/1-175051, 1/2-172049, 2/3-172054, D Co, Ron-Pro, C CP-278026, 1/1-320034, 1/2-317036, 2-278005.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
6		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7		0415	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by JP: Neg field RS.		DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
9		0545	(C) To Bde/Moye by JP: 81mm OH: 681 HE, 608 ILL, 82 WP; exp: 23 HE, 32 ILL, 2 WP; 4.2 OH: 567 HE, 314 ILL, 91 WP; exp: 56 HE, 5 WP.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0545	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Moye by JP		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12	0715		(C) Fm Hill 270 to JP: String 31, unk, stat, neg, 0710, TOT 0712; 6 rds of 81mm HE.		DO, S-3, S-2, CO	GD
13	0745	0815	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JP to Tam Ky/Nelson by JN: 1 mission, TOT 222305-2335, UL 1028, LR 1622; mission 1H-6410.		DO, S-3, CO, MACV	GD
14		0800	(U) To Bde/Pane by JN: Neg loc changes.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0815		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: 1-6 has neg loc change; LRRP Tm VA at 364021.		DO, S-3, M	GD
16	0820	0845	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JN to Schumaker: AC/APD 98-31 UL BS2096, LR 2791; AC 34 2109-2909-3205-2105-start, 0800-2000; clear/PMG.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
17		0845	(C) To Bde/Hall by JN: LOH 241500-1700 30 min standby; RS bird 240800-1800.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
18	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-155045, B Co 2/1-171053, C Co 1-321036.		M, Arty, DO	GD
19		0910	(U) CA Request passed to Bde/Pane by DB.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the predecessor is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					2	4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LA Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT				
20	0910	(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	0001	23 Aug 71	2400	23 Aug 71
21		0955 (C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: Loc changes: A 2-155094, 3-172030, B 3/2-172058, C CP-278026, 2-277007.				
22	1000	(C) Fm Bde/Bashar to JN: 4-3 is react force for CA of engineer sweep teams to Tien Phuoc Road; RF/PF will provide security.				
23		1010 (C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: Varnish 89h (NFI) into APD 98-35 at 1000; clear/TGM.				
24	1010	(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to JN: Readout on APD 98-37; TOT 0935-0956; med: 385999-387999; hvy cont: 381007-384007, 384999-385995-387994, 388994-392992.				
25	1030	(C) Fm Bde/Wiggins to JN: A/1-6 2 plt at 286980.				
26		1045 (C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Varnish 89h broke station 1045; hvy cont: 139992-141993, med: 144995, 145994, 151996, 155025, 157023; TOT 1005-1040.				
27	1100	(C) Loc changes: A CPLP-155035, 2-155042, 3-174028, B 2/1-176056, C Co-Pro.				
28	1100	(C) Fm Tam Ky Nelson to JN: 1-5 ARVN to CA into 2012, 2211, 2510 at 240800.				
29	1115	(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Nelson: A/1-6 has neg loc change.				
30	1145	(C) Fm Tam Ky/Nelson to JN: 1-5 ARVN AO: DTG 240700-indef: 2014-2115-230158 along trail to 263136-280136-2810-2010-start.				
31		1150 (C) To Bde/Pane by CT: LOH to Blue Star at 1500; pick up pax and come to Pro.				
32		1200 (C) To Bde/Pane by JN: C Co documents of neg intel value.				
33		1205 (C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Loc changes: A CP LP-ret, 3LP-177031, B 2/1-177054.				
34		1225 (C) To Bde/Pane by CT: A Co AO ext: 1804-1904-1900-1800-start, DTG 231200-272000; clear Hawk Hill/Tuong, Tam Ky/Duong.				
35	1300	(C) Loc changes: A 3LP-ret, B 2/1-182055.				
36		1345 (C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: M arrived at Pro at 1340.				

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the appropriate agency Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		Professional BT173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 23 Aug 71 2400 23 Aug 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
37		1355	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: ADC-M departed Pro at 1355. Discussed D Co CA; inbound to Ky Tra.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
38		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JN: Loc changes: A 3-175027, B 1/1-179060, 3/2-172062, D 1-262010 2-272021.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
39	1405		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: 1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD	
40		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: ADC-M arrived at Ky Tra at 1405.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
41		1430	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: Bde CO arrived at Pro at 1425.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
42		1430	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: 2/1/B at 1305 at 182055 found 18 fighting positions: 4: 15x6x4; 14: 20x6x4; 1 poncho was also found. Perimeter was 100x75m. Last use 9 mos. Located on trail running NE-SW; neg overhead cover, beams were placed across the tops and there were stone fortifications in front.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
43		1440	(U) CA data passed to Bde/Wiggins by JN.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
44		1455	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
45		1457	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by JN: ADC-M left Ky Tra at 1440. Discussed tactical wire. Asked troops about experience in combat center. Was briefed by CPT Jacquein. Had neg comments.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
46	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 2-155040, 3LP-176026, D CP-267013, 2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
47	1510		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc changes.	DO, S-3, M	GD	
48		1540	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: Req LOH report to Blue Star prior to coming to Pro at 1630.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
49		1545	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: Bde CO left Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
50		1555	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: A 2LP-157039, 3LP-176027, B 2/1LP-180052, D-Neg commo.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
51	1627		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc changes.	DO, S-3, M	GD	
52		1700	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: LOH released.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
53	1750		(C) Fm B Co to RR: 81mm: 5 pax, 189 HE, 193 TL; 105mm: 7 pax, 412 HE, 78 WP, 176 IL			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

By RB/15uNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Profession
BT 1018

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Aug 71	2400	23 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53		(cont.)	12 FC, 17 BH.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD
54	1700		(C) Loc changes: B 2/1LP-ret, 2/2-171063, D CP-264016, 1-262004, 1/2LP-270024, 2/2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO	GD
55		1809	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: B 2/1-183055, D CP-263017, 1/2-275021, LP-ret.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56	1815		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR: AC 47 (react) ZC130108 NE along river to AT820206. 1000m each side of river. AC 41 (react) UL ZC1403, IR AS8690.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
57		1850	(C) To Bde/Duncan, Tam Ky/Jackson by RR: Finals: A CP-153035, 2-156040, 3-174028, B CP-Ky Tra, 1/1-179062, 2/1-183055, 2-w/CP, 3/2-172062, C-Pro, D CP-263017, 1-262004, 1/2-275021, 2/2-w/CP, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	GD
58	1959		(C) Fm Hawk Hill/Jackson to RR: 1-5 CP-Hawk Hill, 2-5 CP-Siberia, 1-AT888248, 2-Center, 3-West, 3-5 CP, 3-AT864195, 1-855176, 2-861195, 4-5 CP-972318, 1-973321, 2-976315, 3-967316, Rcn-BT010238, 77 Rgr CP, 3-Tien Phuoc, 2-Maryann, 1-AS928982.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty	GD
59		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
60		2006	(C) To Hawk Hill/Towley by RR: A AO: 1309-1709-1707-1607-1606-1706-1704-1804-1800-1300 DTG 271800; 1/B AO: 1607-1907-1904-1704-1706-1606, DTG 261800; D AO: UL 2004, IR 2800, DTG 230700-041800; Rcn AO: UL BT1509, IR 2005, DTG 240700-312000.	DO, S-e, CO, HH	GD
61	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
62		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
63	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
64		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: 2/1/B Co at 1305 at 182055 found 18 fighting positions arranged in perimeter 100x75 meters last used 9 months ago.		
65	2400		CONFIDENTIAL Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 23/700 - 24/700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC ~~1500~~ 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Changeb. Neg Changec. Neg Changed. Neg Change

e. Recon walks off FSB Pro to conduct security & ambush patrols around FSB Pro. Also continues the installation of tripflares around FSB Pro.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

ACOR 11K TO LT MAYE
CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSUNARA, Date 3/22/92

CA REQUEST

#1: DTG 231000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCA#2: (Operation) CE OF CO

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>32103L</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1059</u>
2	<u>277007</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>2052</u>
3	<u>278026</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>3029</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C 059 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Thunder 66 Freq 37.10Line #9 4 Slicks 3 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 230930 Freq 65.15G/C BARGAIN 33

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 231100, 4-3 Inf, Requested ByLine #2: (Operation) CA OF D

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>272021</u> <u>257023</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1K5H</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>263004</u> <u>243024</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1K57</u> <u>2K57</u>
3	<u>PRO</u>	<u>267013</u> <u>226018</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>3K57</u> <u>1K57</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Thunder 66 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C " Freq "Line #9 4 Slicks 3 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to " Freq "G/C BARGAIN 33PAN E/BLUINS
0910

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

NAME CALL SIGN COPILOTS NAME
 FTSHIPS GUNSHIPS
 Ground Commander's Name Cpt Fogle LT Walker D Co. Call Sign Ø-29 Freq. 37.10
 PZ1 321036 LZ1 Pro PAX 18 CONTACT Ø-59
 2 277007 2 Pro 14 Ø-56
 3 278026 3 Pro 24 Ø-29
 4 Pro 4 272021 13 + 1 K-56H
 5 Pro 5 263004 18 - 4 K-59
 6 Pro 6 267013 20 + 4 K-56V *
 7 _____ 7 _____
 8 _____ 8 _____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std. AMERICANClearance Initials: HRB

AME on station: 10400956
 Lift birds on station: 1028
 AMC off station: 11201125
 Lift birds off station: 1120
 PANF

ARTILLERY

PZ #

18

FROM	Time	LZ1	IMPACT GRID
1 <u>321036</u>	<u>1037 Ø59</u>	<u>1046</u>	<u>PRO PANF</u>
2 <u>277007</u>	<u>1054 Ø56</u>	<u>1059</u>	<u>PRO PANF</u>
3 <u>278026</u>	<u>1109 Ø29</u>	<u>1115</u>	<u>PRO PANF</u>
4 <u>PRO</u>	<u>1330 K56H</u>	<u>1340</u>	<u>272021 - Wiggins</u>
5 <u>PRO 1344</u>	<u>1344 K59</u>	<u>1356</u>	<u>262010 - Wiggins</u>
6 <u>PRO</u>	<u>1409 K56V</u>	<u>1416</u>	<u>267013 Wiggins</u>

Prepared By _____

AME ON STATION - 1305 AME
 BIRDS - 1325 PANF
 AMC BIRDS STATION - 1430
 LIFT BIRD - 1425

TO BDE Wiggins - 1440

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the Army's Regulation, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations.					1	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			Professional BT173078			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-153035, 2-156040, 3-174028, B CP, 2-Ky Tra, 1/1-179062, 3/2-172062, C-Pro, D CP-263017, 1-262004, 1/2-275021, 2/2-w/CP, Rcn-Pro.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5		0215	(C) To Bde/Schuman by JP: BS of A Co 0900-1100.		DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
9		0555	(C) To Bde/Schuman by JP: 4.2 OH: 640 HE 972 Ill, 82 WP, 6 CS, 41 HE exp; 81mm OH: 524 HE, 254 Ill, 91 WP.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0555	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Schuman by Plonka.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0555	(U) Weekly plans passed to Bde/Schuman by Plonka.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0645		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to JP: LRRP VA-365013 OH-367047.		DO, S-3, M	GD
14	0740		(C) Fm Bde/Wiggins to CT: Release of KCS personnel to vote day 29 is at discretion of Bn.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by CT: Req: AC/APD UL 2109, LR 2905; 260800 to check out agent reports of loc of 409th. AC/APD 1403-2001-1998-1499-start; 261300 to check out C Co new AO. AC/APD UL 1396, LR 2093 (BS); 261000 for Rcn possible EF area.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
16		0805	(U) To Bde/Schumaker by CT: Neg loc ch's.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17	0810	1030	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT to Schumaker: AC/APD 98-33 UL BS2295, LR 3390; AC/APD 98-34 1403-2001-1998-1499-start; AC/APD 98-35 BP2109 2905; AC/APD 98-36 BS1396; AC/APD 98-35 UL		Group 1 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AFM 7-2. The reporting agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOR

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 71

2400

24 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		(cont.)	BT3200, LR BS4195; clear/PMG.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M	GD
18	0830		(C) Fm Tam Ky and Hawk Hill to CT: Rcn box 240700-312000, UL 1509, LR 2005 approved Tam Ky/Quyen, Hawk Hill/Hanh.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
19	0840		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT: Readout on APD 98-31: TOT 1645-0710; med 198959, 206944, 212941; heavy 204939; heavy cont 236944-237945, 238949-239947.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc change: A CP-156039.	M, Arty, DO	GD
21		0920	(U) Revised weekly plans to Bde/Wiggins by CT.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22	0921		(C) Fm BS bird: Going into A Co 29 loc.	DO, S-3	GD
23		1015	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Loc changes: A CP 157039, 2-157039, 3-172029, B 1LP-172067, 2/1LP-173060, 2LP-172065, Rcn-169079.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24	1040		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CT: A/1-6 CP-291997, 1 281995, 3-291002.	DO, S-3, M	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 2/1-neg commo, Rcn-166079.	M, Arty, DO	GD
26	1120		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CT: A/1-6 1-287995.	DO, S-3, M	GD
27		1200	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Loc changes: B 1/1LP-176064, 2/1-187057, 2/2-166064, D-neg commo, Rcn-168082.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1208		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CT: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
29		1215	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by CT: 2/1/B at 1243 at 185055 found 3 hooches 20x15, fresh use, 2 fighting positions 4x2x3, 1 bunker 20x15, 1 covered trench 10x1x1, 5 claymore wires, 3 mech mines. Everything was destroyed.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30	1255		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT: Susp enemy loc at 209130 at 1000.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
31	1300		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-172066, 2/2-166064 D-neg commo.	M, Arty, DO	GD
32	1314		(C) F, Bde/Lawson to CT: A/1-6 neg change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
33		1330	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by CT: IOH to report to Blue Star at 1500 then come to Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

 4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCCK

LOCATION

 LZ Pro...
 H...

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1355		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CT: Gen Dolvin, CG 24 Corps is visiting Tien Phuoc today.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
35	1415		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CT: A/1-6 neg change.	DO,S-3,M	GD
36		1420	(C) To Bde/Williams by CT: Loc changes: A CP-158039, 2-153042, B 1/1-175065, 2/1LP-182051, D 1/2-273024, Rcn-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
37		1458	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by CT: 1-5 ARVN PZ-241140, LZ's-241245, 258103; Bn CP w/2-258103, 1 Co-258106.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
38	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 3-179026, B 2/1LP-ret.	M,Arty,DO	GD
39	1506		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 neg change.	DO,S-3,M	GD
40	1510		(C) Fm Bde/JJD to RR: URI's: 1-B rating, 1400, 061291; 2-B rating, 1430, 115095.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
41		1515	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: IOH on station at 1510.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
42	1528		(U) Fm Bde/JJD to RR: Rec'd agent report and passed to S-2.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
43	1555		(U) Fm Bde/JJD to RR: Rec'd spot report from A/1-6 and passed to S-2.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
44	1610		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO,S-3,M	GD
45		1611	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: B 2/1LP-178054, 3/2-172062, D-neg commo.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
46	1642		(C) Fm Ky Tra: Ammo count: 81mm: 189 HE, 193 Ill, 4 pax; 105mm: 369 HE, 74 WP, 176 Ill, 12 FC, 17 BH, 17 pax.	DO,S-3,CO,Arty	GD
47		1645	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: 1/2/D at 1600 at 259011 while on LP heard cutting noise and saw 2 women and 4 children, yelled Chieu Hoi as personnel fled, element did not engage. Element captured 1 woman, age 20.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
48		1650	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: IOH broke station at 1645.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
49	1700		(C) Loc changes: A CP-159038, 2-154041, D neg commo.	M,Arty,DO	GD
50		1715	(C) To Bde/BMW by RR: Varnish 89h (NFI) cleared into AC/APD 98-34.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
51	1719		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 neg loc change.	DO,S-3,M	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

FORM NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Pro
HF17301

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52		1756	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Varnish 89h (NFI) broke station in AC/APD 98-34; neg results.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
53		1812	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: B 2/1-183055.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54	1828		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: APD hot spots #34 at 236078 and 244082.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
55	1835		(C) Fm T-8 Sensors to DB: Sensor activation, string 31, unk number of personnel stationary. Confirmation AAU indicates possible small mortar. 6 rds fired.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
56	1843		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: APD 49 (react) ZC1416-140217 along pol boundary to AT800257 to AT8016 to start.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
57		1900	(C) To Bde/Murata and Tam Ky/RLB by RR: Finals: A CP-159038, 2-155042, 3-169021, B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra, 1/1-179062, 2/1-183055, 3/2-172062, C-Pro, D CP-263017, 1-262004, 1/2-271023, 2/2-w/CP, Rcn-183075.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58	1945		(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to RR: ARVN locs: 1-5 CP, 2-255108, 1-258103, 3-274117; 2-5 CP-Siberia 1-892262, 2, 3-West; 3-5 CP, 3-AT864196, 1-855178 2-865190; 4-5 CP-Center, 1-135228, 2-130240, 3-112176; Rcn-AT998232; 77 Rgr CP, 3-Tien Phuoc, 1-AT870967, 2-Maryann.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty	GD
59		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
60	2055		(C) Fm Bde/Hatfield to DB: A/1-6 NL's: CP-294997, 1-282993, 3-285996. Passed to D Co at 250645 by DB.	DO, S-3, M, Arty, D	GD
61	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
62		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
63	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
64		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 1243 at 185055 2/1/B Co found 3 hooches, 2 fighting positions, bunkers w/fresh use. At 1600 at 259011 1/2/D Co spotted 2 women and 4 children, yelled Chien Hoi and enemy evaded. Element did not engage. Later captured 1 VN women.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIALDATE 241700 to 251700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Changeb. Neg Changec. Neg Changed. Neg Changee. Neg Changef. Planned 5/10/71
05533. COMBINED OPERATIONS: **CONFIDENTIAL**4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled)

CONFIDENTIAL

Revised Weekly

DATE 240001 to 312400~~DAILY~~ OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT

4th/3rd

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. Conducts search & ambush operations in assigned HO.BT 1309 to 1709 to 1707 to 1607 to 1606 to 1706 to 1704 to 1904 to 1900 to 1300 to start. DTG 181200-271800. 27-31 Aug. A Co. refits, retrainings, secures FSB Pro. H Co. Conducts search & ambush operations in assigned HO. UL 1904 LR 2497 DTG 310600-121800. Air movesCE to Pro, CH from Prob. B Co. minus secures guns at Ky Tra & one pl. conducts patrols, ambushes, & sets trip flares around FSB Pro. HO for pl. which OPCON to Bn. BT 1607 to 1907 to 1904 to 1704 to 1706 to 1606 to start. DTG 191200-311800. 31-4 Aug B Co. refits, retrainings, secures ~~FSB Pro~~ constructs FSB Pro. Air Moves CE to Pro.c. C Co. 231800-271200 refits, retrainings, constructs, & secures FSB Pro. C Co. conducts search & ambush operations in assigned HO. UL 1302 LR 1997. DTG 270600-081800Air Moves: CE to Pro, CH from Pro.d. D Co. conducts search & ambush operations in assigned HO. UL 2004 LR 2800. DTG 230600 to 041800. HO extension one 31 Aug. BT 2404 to 2804 to 2899 along 1/3 AO boundary to 240944 to start. HO extension contingent upon 1/2 jump of guns within supporting range.e. Recon walks from FSB Pro to conduct patrols, ambushes & set trip flares around FSB Pro. HO UL BT 1509 to LR 2005. DTG 240700 to 312000.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL
DATE 29-4-84DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT: _____

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co: CA's FM PRO 310800; S/A OPNS TO
UL BT 1804, LR BS 2097 UNTIL 121500b. B Co: CE TO PRO 311200; CA FM PRO 030800;
S/A OPNS IN UL BT 2100, LR BS 2796c. C Co: S/A OPNS IN ASSIGN. AO UNTIL
080800; CE TO PRO; SECURES FSB, conduct unit try and FSB
improvementd. D Co: Conducts S/A in current AO until
040800; CE TO PRO, SECURES FSB, conducts try and
FSB improvemente. E (-) no changef. Rcn : conducts Rcn, night ambush and
plants trip flares in current AO until 010800,
walks onto FSB and secures it and conducts EF
on 2 SEP via PRO to secure near team which
all secure sensors.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, G-3, 1000 Army Pentagon, Washington, D.C. 20315					1	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-159038, 2-155042, 3-169021, B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra, 1/1-179062, 2/1-183055, 3/2-172062, C-Pro, D CP, 2/2-263017, 1-262004, 1/2-271023, Rcn-183075.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
6		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
7		0045	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Murata by DB: RS of B Co 0900-1100; CP has sit-down LZ.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4, Bde	GD	
8		0450	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: Mortar report: 4.2 OH: 40 HE exp; 600 HE, 82 WP, 972 Ill OH; 81mm exp: 52 HE; 472 HE, 81 WP, 254 Ill OH.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
10		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
11	0747	0752	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR to Schumaker: NH 35 2107-2407-2705-2601-2104-start; neg clear: friendlies in area/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
12		0754	(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Loc changes: Rcn moving East.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
13	0757		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: LRRP VA and OH CE'd at 250750; Tm Montana CA'd to 239072.	DO, S-3, M	GD	
14	0805		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD	
15	0817	0820	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR to Schumaker: AC 36 (react) UL AT9416, LR 9913; AC/APD 98-37 UL BS0597, LR 1391; AC/APD 98-38 UL BT1904 LR BS2498; AC/APD 98-39 UL BS2498, LR 3195 clear/FMG.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD	
16		0850	(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Req Scout dog for B Co today at 1500 on Blue Star.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
17	0900		(C) Loc changes: A-2-153039, 3-170019, B 1/1-178060, 3/2-172062, Rcn-187	M, Arty, DO	GD	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1. ORGANIZATION OR DETAIL			2	5
2. LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED	
3. FROM			TO	
4. HOUR			DATE	
5. DATE			DATE	
1st Bn 3d Inf ADP-BCQK			LTJ3078	
0001			25 Aug 71	
2400			25 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0903	(C) To Bde/Hall by RR: Req swing bird fm 0800-1800 day 26; req LOH 1500-1700 day 26 on 30 min standby.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
19	0906	(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO,S-3,M	GD
20	0947	(U) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: Rec'd spot report from A/1-6, 3 plt; passed to S-2.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
21	0945	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Varnish 89h (NFI) cleared into AC/APD 98-34/PMG; departed w/neg findings at 1015.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
22	1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Req LOH 1500-rpt to Blue Star for possible pack pickup.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
23	1005	(U) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: Rec'd spot report on PFS; passed to S-2.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
24	1006	(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: URIs: 1-058301 code B, 0900; 2-060302, code B, 0830. Passed to Hawk Hill by Rosane.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,HH	GD
25	1010	(C) To D Co by ME: Move into Pro's range fan NLT 270700.	DO,S-3,CO,D	GD
26	1026	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: A 2-153037, 3-120018, 3LP-168019, B 3/2-171058, D CP-261017.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
27	1035	(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO,S-3,M	GD
28	1036	(U) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Daily plans passed.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
29	1100	(C) Loc changes: A 2-152036, 3-172017, B 1/1LP-185061, 2/1-175056, 3/2-171057, D-neg COMMO.	M,Arty,DO	GD
30	1111	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR: Rec'd intel report; passed to S-2.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
31	1112	(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to RR: Scout dog for B will be on Blue Star at 1500.	DO,S-3,CO,S-4	GD
32	1115	(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO,S-3,M	GD
33	1200	(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: URI, 165303, 1100, code C.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
34	1210	(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Loc changes: A 2-151036, 3-170018, B 1/1-176057, D 1/2-268025, 2/2-w/CP.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
35				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER: _____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCCK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1229		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
36		1300	(C) To Rear by Eger: Have line #23 come to Pro this afternoon. Bring with him AR 600-200.	DO, CSM, Rear	GD
37	1300		(C) Loc changes: B 2/1-173053.	M, Arty, DO	GD
38	1322		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
39		1410	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Loc changes: A 2-150036, 3-176020, B 2/1LP-172057, D CB-259014, 1/2-269025.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 2LP-148036.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: LOH on station at 1505; broke station 1510. Will return to CL and remain on 30 min standby until 1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
42		1525	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: B AO 270800-310800 1310-1610-1607-1907-1903-1303-start; clear Tam Ky/Duong, Hawk Hill/Tuong; C AO 270800-041800 UL 1302, LR 2097.	DO, S-3, M, Bde, MACV	GD
43		1615	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Loc changes: Rcn 185076.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44		1630	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: At 1435 rec'd notice that gunship was down at 064312; 4-3 to provide reaction; C Co provided troops; troops assembled at 1500; Amc on station 1508; lift ships at 1510-4-2-1; 3 shiploads airborne at 1515; prior to insertion reaction force called off; troops returned to Pro at 1550.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
45		1650	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: CP/D at 255015 at 1555 spotted and engaged 4 NVA resulting in 1 KIA, age 20, green pants and shirt. WIA and 2 other NVA evaded to E. All 4 had weapons travelling on E-W trail. CIA: 1 AK47, 1 chicom. Element also found fresh grave 24-36 hrs old. Scout dog inserted on blood trail of WIA.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
46	1700		(C) Loc changes: Rcn 1-190076, 2-197075.	M, Arty, DO	GD
47	1726		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CT: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

1st Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1730		(C) Fm Ky Tra to CT: 81mm: 4 pax, 183 HE, 128 ILL; 105mm: 17 pax, 369 HE, 70 WP, 176 ILL; 12 FC, 17 BH.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD
49		1735	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Bde CO arrived at Pro 1735.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
50		1820	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by CT: Loc changes: Ron 2-192076.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51		1810	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Wiggins by CT: CO Smith departed Pro at 1805.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
52	1850		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT: React boxes: AC 42 UL AS8994, LR BS0085; Ac 41 UL ZC1402, LR AS8686.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
53		1950	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by CT: Finals: A CP 159038, 2-150035, 3-183009, B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra, 1/1- 175057, 2/1-173054, 3/2-171056, C-Pro, D CP 2/2-256017, 1-262004, 1/2-269028, Ron 1-190076, 2-192076.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
55	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
56	2105		(C) Fm HH/Towley to CT: ARVN locs: 1-5 CP 2-258103, 1-251103, 3-271121, 2-5 CP-Siberia, 1-AT875255, 2-West, 3-016255, 3-5 CP, 3-AT864196, 1-855176, 2-863189, 4-5 CP-Center, 1-136229, 2-142254, 3-098272, Ron-AT998233, 77 Rgr-Neg contacts.	DO, S-3, M	GD
57	2135		(C) Fm Bde/Moye to JN: Due to lack of air facilities, hook move and CE of B canceled until day 27.	DO, S-3, CO, B	GD
58	2135		(C) Fm Bde/Terry to JN: 1-6 A CP, 2-298006 1-282004, 3-298006; to D Co at 260655.	DO, S-3, M, D	GD
59		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
60	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
61		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 1555 at 255015 CP/D Co spotted and engaged 4 NVA resulting in 1 KIA and 1 WIA who evaded with other 2 NVA. Element captured 1 AK47, 1 chicom.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled) **CONFIDENTIAL**

DATE 251700 - 261700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th/3rd

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

b. Neg change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change

e. Neg Change

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1

T.O. DUNCAN
By: ROSANE
1036

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see instructions. Component agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCCK			LZ Professional BT173078		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>26 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>26 Aug 71</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD													
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-159038, 2-150035, 3-183009; B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra, 1/1-175057, 2/1-173054, 3/2-171056, C-Pro, D CP, 2/2-256017, 1-262004, 1/2-269028, Rcn 1-190076, 2-192076.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD													
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD													
6		0325	(C) To Bde/Murata by DB: RS of D Co and 1/B Co 0900-1100; both have sit-down LZs.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD													
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD													
9	0520		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to DB: LRRP Tm Montana at 233062 w/neg sitrep.	DO, S-3, M	GD													
10		0530	(C) To Bde/Dowley by Blevins: 4.2 exp: 46 HE; OH: 554 HE, 972 Ill, 82 WP. 81mm exp: 64 HE; OH: 410 HE, 254 Ill, 78 WP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
11		0530	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Dowley by Blevins.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
13	0750		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JN: AC/APD 98-20 (react) UL 0429, IR 0819; AC/APD 98-21 (react) UL 0827, IR 1220; AC/APD 98-39 UL BS2498, IR 3195 (clear); AC 38 UL 1904, IR BS2498 (neg); AC 39 UL BS1599, IR 2292 (neg); NH 35 2509-275095-323030-303030 (neg). Initials: JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M	GD													
14		0800	(U) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Neg loc ch's.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
15	0855		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JN: React: AC 32 UL ZC0304, LZ AS8090; AC 33 UL ZC0620, IR ZC 1609.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD													
16	0900		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN; A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD													
17	0900		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-171053, 2/1-171053 3/2-171053.	M, Arty, DO	GD													
18		0910	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Req LOH 271500-1700, 30 min standby; RS bird 270800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of the 1st Cavalry Division or other agency in
Office of Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BCQKLZ Professional
HT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

26 Aug 71

2400

26 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Loc changes: A 2-148034, 3-182008, D CP, 2/2-257014, 1-262010, 1/2-269028, Rcn 1-194075, 2-196075.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20	1035		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
21		0930	(U) Late Entry: CA Requests passed to Bde/Duncan by Nelson.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22	1100		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 3-181007.	M, Arty, DO	GD
24		1130	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by JN: Sniper Rpt: 0 shots, 0 kills, 2 missions; 2-deros status, 1-30 day loss, 1-60 day loss, 3-field, 5-present for duty, 1-school.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1135	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: LOH to report to Pro at 1500.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26		1200	(C) To Bde/Duncan by JN: Loc changes: A 2-146030, 3-181007.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27		1200	(C) To Bde/Duncan by JN: 2/Recon at 1050 at 196075 while on patrol spotted and engaged 1 VC w/ruck, OD clothes, bush hat on NE-SW trail. Enemy was WIA, evaded NE. Scout dog sent to loc. Element following blood trail at this time.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
28	1300		(C) Loc changes: A 2LP-146027, B 2/1-176056, 3/2-177055, Rcn 2LP-203074.	M, Arty, DO	GD
29	1300		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: A/1-6 loc ch's: CP, 2, 3-300010, 1-281009.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
30	1405		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to ME: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
31		1428	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: A 2-147023, B 1-177053, Rcn 1-196075.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1500		(C) Loc changes: D 2/2LP-267028.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33		1435	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane by ME: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
34	1515		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to ME: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
35	1525		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: Minuteman 27 (NFI) released to return to home pad.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4	GD
36	1337		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Husman to JN: LOH will be pulled for 1 hr for Bde; req 1 hr extension. Day 27 will have LOH for 1 hr due to shortage of birds.	DO, S-3, CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

[illegible]

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

26 AUG 71

2400

26 Aug 71

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Bruce W. [Signature]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

REF-10704

CONFIDENTIAL

- 4. GORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS
- 3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

Bde: Douley
 Blewits 260530

81mm squad ~~not~~ by the return to FSR Pto.
 a. Recon-veg change



d. Veg Change

UL 1303 LR 2097 DTG 270800-081800

HO to conduct search of ambushed positions
 c. C Co. CE's from FSR Pto. to assigned

ambushed positions - BT 13107/16107/1507/1903/1303/5107

int assigned HO to conduct search of
 b. B Co. CE's from Kyd's of CE's
 construction of FSR Pto.

to left, return, secure, & continue
 a. HO. CE's from FSR Pto. to FSR Pto.

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

1. UNIT 4/3rd 198th Bde

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
 (Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

DATE 261700 to 271700

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CA REQUEST

#1: DTG 271000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCA
 Line #2: (Operation) CE A

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>BT 141018</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	<u>1K56</u>
2	<u>160008</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>16</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>2K89</u>
3	<u>160035</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>3K29</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER LLA Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 4 Slicks 3 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 270930 Freq 65.15

G/C BARGAIN 33

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG , 4-3 Inf, Requested By

Line #2: (Operation) CA C Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>135995</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1059</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>161997</u>	<u>19</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>2056</u>
3	<u>PRO</u>	<u>153987</u>	<u>20</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>3029</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER LLA Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 4 Slicks 3 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG Freq

G/C BARGAIN 33

CONFIDENTIAL

TO BDE DUNCAN
 BY NOLLIE
 Time 0930

CA REQUEST

#1: DTG 261300, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCA

Line #2: (Operation) CA

CONFIDENTIAL

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>KY TRA</u>	<u>BT 144078</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	1 X 56
2	<u>KY TRA</u>	<u>BT 150061</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>"</u>	2 X 29
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C X 29 Freq 62.70 Line #8 LZ# - G/C - Freq -

Line #9 5 Slicks 3 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 261230 Freq 65.15

G/C BARGAIN



CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C _____

TO BDE DUNCAN
BY NAF.E
TIME 0930

CONFIDENTIAL

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 261000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) Hook

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	KY TRA	PRO	EXTERNAL LOAD 81 AMMO	—	SECURE	WT. 1 10,000 #
2	KY TRA	PRO	EXTERNAL LOAD 81 AMMO	—	"	2 10,000 #
3	KY TRA	PRO	EMPTY H ₂ O TRAILER	7	"	3 5,000 #
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C X29 Freq 43.05 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Mosquito 148 Freq 43.05Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq
G/C

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG, 4-3 Inf, Requested By

Line #2: (Operation)

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to Freq

G/C

CONFIDENTIAL

TO BOE DUNCAN
BY NELLIE
Time 0930

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCGK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 Aug 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-160036, 2-147025, 3-180007, B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra, 1-175052, 3/2-178056, C-Pro, D CP, 2/2-249018, 1-250008, 1/2-267027, Rcn 1-193073.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
3		0059	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by DB: RS of Rcn 0900-0930; sit-down LZ.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD	
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
5	0120		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: A/1-6 NLs; CP-394945, 1-363933, 3-369933.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD	
6		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
7	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
8	0355		(C) Fm Bde/Hatfield to DB: Hook move Fm Ky Tra to Pro approved 1000-1130.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4	GD	
9		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
10	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
11	0515		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to DB: LRRP Montana at 247066 w/neg sitrep.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD	
12		0520	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by DB: 4.2 exp: 40 HE 34 Ill; OH: 514 HE, 82 WP, 942 Ill, 6 CS; 81mm exp: 53 HE; OH: 357 HE, 150 WP, 254 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
13		0522	(U) Daily Plans to Bde/Hatfield by DB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
14		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
15	0600		(C) Fm Rcn/Laney to DB: Rcn has 2 offensive mechs (196075, 197075). Want to stay at present loc today. Also send out LPs in AM to search for trails, etc. Submit for approval.	DO, S-3, CO	GD	
16		0714	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Rcn will maintain offensive mechs at 196075 and 197075.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
17	0755	0818	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT to Schumaker: NH 32 2408-2810-3505-3003, clear/JM; NH 33 UL 1309, LR 1806, neg/JM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD	
18	0810	0858	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT to Pane: APD/AC 98-31 UL AT9919, LR HT0710; AC/APD 98-32 UL AT 8614, LR 9604; AC/APD 98-33 UL AT9507, LR HT0210; AC 33 2408-2810-3505-3003-start;			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 2
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 18 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2. If the proponent agency is for Military Operations.				2	4
ORGANIZATION OF THE UNIT		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn, 1st Inf AVDF-1		LZ Professional HP173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE		
			0001 27 Aug 71 2400 27 Aug 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
18		(cont.) AC 34 UL BT0703, LR 1493; all clear FforF by JDM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD	
19	0818	(U) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Neg loc changes	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
20	0900	(C) Loc changes: A CP-160035, 2-141018, 3-180008.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
21	0840	(C) Late Entry: Fm Hawk Hill/Welsh to CT: 5th Rcn had contact last night at 086240. They took casualties in first contact (1900), could not evac WIA's until 0740 (hot LZ). NVA unit tried to surround them at 0130 today but were chased off by arty; w/neg casualties both sides.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD	
22	0915	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: SP4 Terry, John L. 239-84-2455 was sent to CL for Radar school on day 26.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
23	261405	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Duncan by ME: At 1245 at 203074 Rcn found 2 hooches 6x6x8 w/ underground bunkers; recent activity; trails in all directions, 1 chicom grenade and misc other equipment, 8 chickens. Hooches destroyed and chickens killed.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
24	1003	(U) To Bde/Huisman by CT: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
25	1055	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Varnish 89h (NFI) needs clearance into APD 98-20; clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
26	1055	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT: Special APD UL ZC0521, LR ZC1115 (react) will be run today.	DO, S-3, CO, M,	GD	
27	1100	(C) Loc changes: B 1-181053, 3/2-174059, C CP-149976, 1-146002.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
28	1118	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Varnish 89h (NFI) out of APD 98-20 at 1110.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
29	1204	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Loc changes: A Co-Pro, B 3/2-174062, C CP-148978, 2-165993, D 1-247010.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
30	1218	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by CT: Req APD 1801-2402-BS2499-1898 to check agent report dated 23 Aug.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde	GD	
31	1221	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Req IOH 281500-281700, 30 min standby; RS bird 280800-281800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
3	4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCA

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM _____

10

HOUR

DATE 12-1-77

1 HOUR

24丁卯

0001

27 AUG 71

2406

27 APR 74

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1300		(C) Loc changes: B 1-183053, C 2-164993, D 2-268030.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33	1337		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CT: LERP Montana at 243073.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
34		1410	(U) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Neg loc changes	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35		1430	(U) To Bde/Duncan by CT: CA data passed.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1445	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: 1/2/B at 136088 at 1400 while being inserted received SAF fm hill to N of LZ. Estimate 5 rds fm 250m w/neg results. Element reconned hill by fire w/neg results.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
37		1455	(C) To Bde/Lawson: by RR: Gen Kroessen arrived at Pro at 1455.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
38	1500		(C) Loc changes: B CP-133064, 1/2-136088, D 1LP-247015, 1/2LP-269031.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39		1540	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Gen Kroessen departed Pro at 1540.	DO, S-3, DO, Bde	GD
40		1437	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Duncan by CT: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 1430.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
41		1600	(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Loc changes: B 2-131084, C CP-145981, D 1-244017.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42		1610	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: COL Smith departed Pro at 1610.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
43		1610	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: 2/1/D at 244017 at 1540 found mech 8x16x12 about 2 mos old. Last used today, on N-S trail. CIA 200 rds new AK ammo, 1 AK47 magazine, 2 rice knives, 4 documents (letters). Element will mech area tonight.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
44	1700		(C) Loc changes: B BP-137062, 1/2-134086, 2/2-135084, C 1/2-164991, 2/2-164994.	M, Arty, DO	GD
45		1753	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: D 1-245009.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		1930	(C) To Bde/Salles, TK/Jackson, HH/Moye by RR: Finals: A-Pro, B CP-138063, 1-175052, 1/2-134086, 2/2-135084, 3/2-178056, C CP-145981 1/1-144004, 2/1-148005, 1/2-164991, 2/2-164994, D CP-249018, 1-245009, 1/2-268030, 2/2-w/CP, Rcn 193073.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	
47		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
48	2004		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to RR: React=AC/41 AT 970232 along river to BT080175 to 15000 each		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

EPC-JAT-03

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 271700 to 281700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Changeb. Neg Changec. Neg Changed. Neg Changee. Neg Change

bde: Hatfield/Bleims

f. 2705223. COMBINED OPERATIONS: 4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

C NAME

CALL SIGN

OPERATOR NAME

LIFTSHIPS 4

GUNSHIPS 3

ACL 1

Ground Commander's Name	Cpt Fogle	CC.	Ø 29	
	Cpt Clark	Position	HC.	Call Sign R 29 Freq. 37.10
	Cpt Jacquemin		BC.	-13 X 29
PZ1 <u>Pro</u>	LZ1 <u>149976</u>	PAX	<u>213</u>	CONTACT Ø 29
2 <u>Pro</u>	2 <u>146003</u>		<u>221</u>	Ø 59
3 <u>Pro</u>	3 <u>165993</u>		<u>1824</u>	Ø 56
4 <u>141018</u>	4 <u>Pro</u>		<u>17</u>	R 56
5 <u>180008</u>	5 <u>Pro</u>		<u>16</u>	R 89
6 <u>160035</u>	6 <u>Pro</u>		<u>17</u>	R 29
1400h K1 <u>Ky TRA</u>	1X <u>136088</u>		<u>2526</u>	X 56
K2 <u>Ky TRA</u>	2X <u>133064</u>		<u>2322</u>	X 29

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

AMC ON STATION = 1007
LIFT ON STATION = 1025

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std American

AMC BRIDGE STATION = 1204
LIFT BRIDGE STATION = 1200

Clearance Initials: HRB

ARTILLERY

<u>PZ</u>	FROM	DIRECTION	MARK	IMPACT GRID
<u>1</u>	<u>Ø29 PRO</u>		<u>Grid 149976</u>	<u>Ø29 - 1047 - Ti Duncan</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>Ø55 PRO</u>		<u>Grid 146003</u>	<u>Ø58 - 1107 - Duncan</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>1112 PRO</u>		<u>Grid 165993</u>	<u>Ø58 - 1124 - Pave</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>1131 - 141018</u>		<u>PRO</u>	<u>R-56 - 1133 - Pave</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>1144 - 180008</u>		<u>PRO</u>	<u>R-89 - 1146 - Pave</u>
<u>6</u>	<u>1155 - 160035</u>		<u>PRO</u>	<u>R-29 - 1200 Pave</u>

Prepared By _____

1 1350 Ky TRA
2 1415 Ky TRA

Grid 136088 X56 - 1400 Pave

CONFIDENTIAL X29 - 1124 - Duncan

AMC ON STATION - 1330
LIFT ON STATION - 1337
AMC BRIDGE STATION - 1430
LIFT BRIDGE STATION - 1437

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see GPO-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 Aug 71	2400 28 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-138063, 1-175 052, 1/2-134086, 2/2-135084, 3/2-178056, C CP- 145981, 1/1-144004, 2/1-148005, 1/2-164991, 2/2- 164994, D CP, 2/2-249018, 1-245009, 1/2-268030, Rcn-193073.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
4	0125	0635	(C) Fm Bde/Terry to DB to Salles: 1-6 Req AO ext DTG 300600-142400, BT2603-3303-3393- 2793-270896 W along river-150913-1595-2495- 2697-start: We will approve anything S of our S AO boundary.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
7		0335	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: 1/D at 245009 at 0245 has susp movement and smell of VN. They req illum but were outside illum fan. Fired 4 rds of WP. At 0315 movement ceased and smell no longer present.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Arty, Bde	GD	
8		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
10		0525	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Varnish 97h in NH 32; clear/HRB.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
11		0540	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Varnish 97h (NF) out of NH 37 due to mechanical problems.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
12	0545		(C) 1/D had movement outside perimeter. They command detonated a claymore; movement ceased and will check at first light. There were neg results.	DO, S-3, CO	GD	
13	0558		(C) Fm D Co to DB: D wants to know when pay officer will come to field. Also KCS fm 2/D to be extracted today to vote.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD	
14		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
15		0650	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: 4.2 exp; 48 HE, 37 ill; OH: 400 HE, 82 WP, 905 ill; 81mm exp:			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 2

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassify

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				2	5
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCCK				PERIOD COVERED	
Professional BT173078				FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 28 Aug 71	2400 28 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
15		HE, 2 WP; OH: 314 HE, 148 WP, 254 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
16	0715	(C) Fm Balloon 31 (NFI)/Direenna to ME: Liaison w/D-39 Engr reports last 2 days contact: 60-70 VC/NVA KIA, CIA: 15 AK47, 5 B40 rocket launchers, 1 lt MG; 15-20 PF KIA. At 9523 1 Bn of NVA according to friendly VN.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD	
17	0715	(C) Fm Rcn/Laney to DB: Neg results fm mech that detonated earlier.	DO, S-3, CO	GD	
18	0755	(U) Daily Plans passed to Bde/Pane by ME	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
19	0755	(C) Fm Handbook 79 (NFI)/RPM to ME: AO exts; 15B ARVN UL 2110, LR 2808, LRRP UL AT 9431, LR 0028.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD	
20	0757	(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to ME: NH 32 will be same tonight.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD	
21	0813	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to ME: AC 33 1410-2014-2005-1408; 290500-29200; clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD	
22	0830	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: LTC Shannon departed for rear at 0805.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
23	0840	(U) To Bde/Pane by ME: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
24	0850	(C) To Bde/Duncan by ME: Varnish 89v (NFI) in AC 34 at 0645. Found spider holes 291067 cleared by JHD at 0740. Clear into AC 35 at 0819. Out of AC 35 at 0850. Found booby trap 125946 and engaged w/neg results. Booby trap was WP cannister on bamboo pole in possible LZ site.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
25	0900	(C) Loc changes: C 1-144004, D 1-244008.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
26	0857	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Duncan by TGM: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 0857.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
27	0910	(C) To Bde by ME: Gen McDonough arrived at Pro at 0905.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
28	0925	(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to ME: LRRP Montana extracted at 0750.	DO, S-3, M	GD	
29	0937	(C) To New Hau Duc/SPW by CT: CPT Rohde (27) will visit New Hau Duc on day 29 to drop off 5 bags of cement.	DO, S-3, S-5, NHD	GD	
30	1000	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: COL Smith and Gen McDonough departed Base at 1000.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
For use of this form, see AR 22-1. Proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
HF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Aug 71	2400	28 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1000		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: RS bird 290700-291200.	DO,S-3,S-4,CO	GD
32		1005	(C) To Bde/Dalley by ME: Loc changes: B CP-138064, C 1-144005, Rcn-183080.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
33		1050	(C) To Bde/Dalley by ME: ITC Shannon arrived at Pro at 1050.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
34	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 1-175057,2-132082,3/2 175057, C CPLP-143978, D 1/2-272032.	M,Arty,DO	GD
35		1220	(C) To Bde/Murata by CF: Loc changes: C 1-139006, D 1-236010.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
36	1237		(C) Dustoff complete for CP/C Co for IOT w/1st letter of last name A, last four SSAN 6158 due to punji stake wound in right foot. Dustoff was requested at 1122.	DO,S-1,S-3,CO	GD
37		1240	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: At 1115 at 145981 CP/C element on patrol in thick brush had 1 man step on punji stake and was dusted off. Element said stakes were widely dispersed throughout area and extremely old.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
38	1300		(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-139062,1,3/2-177 059,2-134088, C 1-139006, D 1-236010.	M,Arty,DO	GD
39		1410	(C) CA request passed to Bde/Pane by CF.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
40		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane by CF: Loc changes: C 2-163991.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
41		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane by CF: New AO for B CP UL HF2271, LR HF2608, DTG 281700-311800. Previous B Co AO remains in effect. To HH/RTM & Tam Ky/CVP at 1422.	DO,S-3,CO,M,Bde	GD
42	1445		(C) Fm Bde to TGM: On 2 Sep MG Hollingsworth DCG of XXIV Corps will arrive at Pro at 1400 to be briefed by ITC Shannon and COL Smith.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
43	1500		(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-ret,1-179059,2-134087, C 1/1LP-138007,2/1LP-163990, D CP-250 022,1/2-267038.	M,Arty,DO	GD
44		1508	(C) To Bde/Basnar by RR: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
45	1455	1516	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: 1/2/C at 1445 at 163990 while on LP found 2 old 82mm rds on trail N-S. Element will destroy rounds.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
46		1518	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent and sponsor are the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				4	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCCK		LZ BT 173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE		
			0001 28 Aug 71 2400 28 Aug 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1528		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: B Co ballgame cancelled; will be resubmitted tomorrow at 0700.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
48		1556	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: COL Smith departed Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
49		1556	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req B Co CA at 291000 w/AMC at 0930.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
50		1603	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: Loc changes: C CPLP-147982, D CP-250022, 1/2-266038.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51		1603	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: LOH broke station at 1550 (30 min standby).	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
52	1700		(C) Neg location changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53		1817	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: B CP-139065, 1-178064, 3/2-181061.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54	1917		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR: AC 41-react-UL 0008, LR 0305.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
55		1920	(C) To Bde, Hawk Hill and Tam Ky by RR: Finals: A-Pro, B CP-139065, 1-178064, 1/2, 2/2-135090, 3/2-180061, C CP-145981, 1/2-139005, 2/1-142006, 2-164990, D CP, 3/2-250022, 1-243013, 1/2, 2/2-266038, Recon 1-183080.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56	2000		(C) Fm Ron/Laney to RR: Req sniper rifle w/starlight and day scope for field ops on day 29. If need be, send sniper w/weapon.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
57	2010		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to RR: CA of B Co is approved for 290700: 6-2-1.	DO, S-3, CO, B	GD
58	2023		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: Day 29 AC 33 will be worked, 4-3 required to specify areas of interest to be checked. Reply: Area behind 10 grid line (reverse slopes all along this area).	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
59		2039	(C) To Bde/LKS by TGM: Ref 198 Bde Msg dtd 24 Aug 71, Subject: Training Effectiveness ref DA Pam 350-10, Msg, 23d Inf Div, dtd 23-1000 Aug 71: 3a-Satisfactory, 3b-Negative, 4-Neg comments.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
60	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
61	2115		(C) Alert sounded. All stations reported within 6 minutes. Alert ended at 2121. Bunker check satisfactory; critique conducted 2125.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

100-291700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co refits and retrainings, constructs and secures PSB Areab. B Co Conducts S+H operations in A.O.c. C Co Conducts S+H operations in A.O.d. D Co Conducts S+H operations in A.O. Request A.O. Change UL, 2005, CR BT 2800e. Recon conducts local patrolling in A.O. and plants trip flaresf. 3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: 4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: **CONFIDENTIAL**To Faine
By Eger
Time 28. 755

CONFIDENTIAL

Is Whole Blood Needed?

Jungle Penetrator

- DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: 28 ~~430~~ Aug 71
1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: 145981 AEEAIZYM
2. REQUESTOR: 029
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: _____ AMBULATORY: 1
4. NATIONALITY: US: ☒ VN: _____ FWMF: _____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Pony stake in right foot
1 to 2 in in.
6. CATEGORY: Tactical URGENT: ☒ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: ☒
7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Thick (jungle penetrator)
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Good
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: Good
10. MARKING (SIDKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC): Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.55 CALL SIGN: 029
12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ☒ NO: _____
13. REMARKS: Man is an in-country transfer
Squad of Capt A, last down 6158.
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Trou
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Charlie Dustoff TIME: 1122
TIME COMPLETED: 1237

Is Whole Blood Needed

CONFIDENTIAL

CA REQUEST

#1: DTG 28/1700, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCA
 ne #2: (Operation) CA OF BCA **CONFIDENTIAL**

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>148063</u>	<u>23597</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1X29</u>
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C X29 Freq 62.70 Line #8 LZ# — G/C — Freq —
 Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 28/630 Freq 65.15
G/C BARGAIN 33

1 SHIP LANDS LZ PRO, PICKS UP 6 PAX AND JOINS CA.

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____
 Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____
 Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C _____

CONFIDENTIAL

TO BDF - PANE
 BY - TRONE
 Time - 1410

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1	4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		15078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	29 Aug 71	2400	29 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-139065, 1-178 064, 1/2, 2/2-135090, 3/2-180061, C CP-145981, 1/1-139005, 2/1-142006, 2-164990, D CP, 3/2-250022 1-243013, 1/2, 2/2-266038, Rcn 183080.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
6		0335	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: Varnish 97h (NFI) into NH 32; clear/HRB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
8		0405	(C) To Bde/Terry by DB: Varnish 97h (NFI) departed NH 32. Found numerous cultivated fields.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
10		0540	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: 4.2 exp: 41 HE, 27 Ill; OH: 411 HE, 82 WP, 877 Ill, 6 CS. 81m exp: 33 HE, 12 Ill; OH: 431 HE, 148 WP, 299 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
11		0545	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Duncan by Blevins.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
13		0745	(C) To Bde/Murata by DB: Req NH 2108-2908-2905-2105, DTG 291920-300600.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
14		0744	(U) CA data for CA of B Co passed to Bde/Terry by Blevins.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: B CP-238095; C 2-165993.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
16		0810	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: FSB Improvement Rpt: 1-neg, 2-85, 3-95, 4-100, 5-95, 6-35, 7-100, 8-100, 9-85, 10-100, 11-65, 12-100, 13-95.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
17	0830		(C) Fm CMB/Bde to ME: NH 35, 2108-2908-2905-2105-start.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD	
18	0900		(C) Loc changes: B CP-234097, Rcn 1LP-182079.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
19	0942		(C) Fm Bde/Rohr to ME: Req Swing bird 30-0800-1800; LOH 301500-1600 (30 min standby).	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the Department of Defense
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

Professional
 HT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Aug 71	2400	29 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0945	0950	(C) Fm Bde/CMD to ME to Murata: AC 34 DTG 3005-3020, AC 34 UL BS1998, LR BS2592 for day 30. Clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
21		1006	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: B CP-233099, D 1-240012.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22		1040	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: At 1020 at Grids 1306 and 1307 2 WP rds were observed. Immediately thereafter 2 A-37 A/C were observed making 4-5 passes into 1307 dropping aerial bombs. Aircraft broke station approx 1030. An L-19 was also observed in area; prox 1100m, 240°; there were neg casualties.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 1LP-173068, D 1/1LP-240016.	M, Arty, DO	GD
24	1158		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to ME: URI at BS244954, code C.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
25		1209	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: Loc changes: D 1/1LP-236019.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26	1300		(C) Loc changes: B 1/2-143087, 2/2-144087	M, Arty, DO	GD
27		1322	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: A Co AO DTG 31-0700-081800; 2107-2407-2808-2804-2404-2405-2105-start; let Bde know when Tam Ky clears.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, A	GD
28		1325	(C) To Bde by ME: LOH 1500-1600 (30 min standby); RS bird 0700-1200.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29		1357	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: LOH inbound at 1357; released at 1310.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1358	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: D 1-237013, 1/2LP-265039.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31	1405		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to ME: Model 16 (NFI): 2704-3304-3393-2793-270875 W along boundary-2797-270975-start; 0600 D Co 27 grid E is out of effect.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
32	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 1LP-ret, 1/2-143085, 2/2-144085, D 2/1LP-233014.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33	1027		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Basnar to Trone: For clearance to shoot arty into LRRP Montana contact the ground commander of element.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
34		1600	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Loc changes: B GPRPs-232096, 235100, 2/2-144088.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35	1600		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to JN: RS bird day 30 0700-1200; LOH 1500-1700.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the previous edition of this form.
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

1st Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

1st Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Aug 71	2400	29 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		1525	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: New AOs; rescind earlier requests: A Co; DTG 310600-081000; B Co; DTG 081000-131800, 2100-2700-2799-AO boundary-BS2193-start.	DO,S-3,CO,M,Bde	GD
37	1700		(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-238100, C CP-1-142013,2-167989.	M,Arty,DO	GD
38		1805	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Loc changes: B CPLP-233094.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
39		1900	(C) To D Co by CT: Effective 300600 D Co E AO boundary is 27 N/S grid line; N boundary is 06 E/W line.	DO,S-3,CO,M,D	GD
40		1900	(C) To C and D Co by CT: RS on day 30 is available 0700-1200. Have good LZs and be on them NHT 0830.	DO,S-3,CO,S-4,C,D	GD
41		1915	(C) To Bde/Duncan by JN: Finals: A-Pro, B CP-233099,1-178064,1/2-144085,2/2-144088,3/2-180061, C CP-145971,1/1-143011,2/1-141008,2-167989, D CP-250022,1-237013,2-265034, Recon-183080, OP-183079.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
42	2110		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to JN: A/1-6 NLS: 390 950,382927,359044.	DO,S-3,M,Arty	GD
43		2000	(C) Late Entry: Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
44	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer. Late Entry.	DO,S-3	GD
45	2130		(C) Fm Medics: Are treating man for graze wound in shoulder suffered when weapon accidentally discharged near arty hill. Man's name is Brantly (new man). Man whose weapon discharged is Soto, David. Inform CPT Stives and CPT Clark.	DO,S-3,CO,S-1	GD
46		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
47	2215		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: 1/6 Operation Blackout 300600-142400; Ren and 1/C at 0630 will be inserted at 314974; at 1330 C (-) in to 306986 and 307993, D Co into 281009, and 310010.	DO,S-3,CO,M	GD
48	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3	GD
49		2300	(C) To Bde/Pace by DB: Day 30 will RS C & D 0830-1130; D w/sitdown LZ; C-Neg.	DO,S-3,S-4,CO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

By 4/3 198th BOE

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 291700 - 301700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 198th BOE

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. refits, repairs, secures & constructs
F5B Pbn

b. B Co. conducts search & ambush
operations in assigned AO's

c. C Co. conducts search & ambush
operations in assigned AO

d. D Co. conducts search & ambush
operations in assigned AO

e. Recon. conducts local patrolling, ambushes,
& plants trip flares in assigned AO.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

Bole Duncan

BY BLEVINS

290545

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME

CALL SIGN

COPILOTS NAME

LIFTSHIPS 6GUNSHIPS 2ACL 1

Ground Commander's Name

Cpt Jaeger

Position

800

Freq. 62.70

CONFIDENTIAL

PZ1 { PZ1 148063 LZ1 238095 CONTACT X-29

2 Pro 2 238095 6 H1bi-66H

3 _____ 3 _____

4 _____ 4 _____

5 _____ 5 _____

6 _____ 6 _____

7 _____ 7 _____

8 _____ 8 _____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: 5th AmericalClearance Initials: HRB

1 ship lands LZ Pro, Picks up
6 pax & joins CA

ARTILLERY

PZ	FROM	DIRECTION	MAX ORD	IMPACT GRID
<u>1</u>	<u>148063</u>	<u>07:14</u>	<u>X-29</u>	<u>TARRY/BLEVINS</u>
<u>LZ Cold</u>	<u>238095</u>	<u>07:40</u>	<u>X-29</u>	<u>MAROTA/BLEVINS</u> BROKE STA. <u>LIFT BIRDS ON</u> <u>AMC "OBV"</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Prepared By _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR OFFICER'S LOG For use by the staff of the command agency is Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION
3d Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK
Professional
M173078

PERIOD COVERED
FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 30 Aug 71
TO
HOUR DATE
2400 30 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-233099, 1-178 064, 1/2-144085, 2/2-144088, 3/2-180061, C CP- 145981, 1/1-143011, 2/1-141008, 2-167989, D CP- 250022, 1-237013, 2-265034, Rcn-183080, OP-183079	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
6	0310		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to DB: ARVN NDPs: 1 CP 190155, 3-123133, 2 CP, 1-Siberia, 2, 3-West, 3 CP, 2-077282, 1-077276, 3-075286, 4 CP, 3-Center, 1-136229, 2-134236, LRRP-West, 77 CP, 3-Tien Phuoc, 1-Maryann, 2-936938.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
9	0540		(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: 4.2 exp: 49 HE, 1 WP, 27 ILL; OH: 627 HE, 81 WP, 854 ILL. 81mm exp: 21 HE, 13 WP; OH: 611 HE, 133 WP, 299 ILL.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10	0540		(U) Daily plans to Bde/Salles by DB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12	0800		(U) Weekly plans to Bde/Murata by JN.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
13	0800		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to JN: NH 33 2608-3009-3405-3005 and NH 34 UL 3507, LR 3902; both clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
14	0803		(U) To Bde/Murata by JN: Neg loc changes	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0803		(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: V59h (NFI) needs clearance into AC 34 at 0745; clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
16	0900		(C) Loc changes: C 1-141014, 2-147990.	M, Arty, DO	GD
17	0915		(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Req LOH day 31 1500-1700 (30 min standby); RS bird 0800-1800	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
18	1005		(C) To Bde/Schumaker by JN: Sniper Rpt: 2 missions, 0 shots, 0 kills, 4 trained snipers.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the dependent caption is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. **2** NO. OF PAGES **4**

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION
3d Inf
BCQK

LOCATION
LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Aug 71	2400	30 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		(cont.)	snipers in school-1, 1 30 day loss, 2 in field 2 on Pro.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
19		1008	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Loc changes: B 1LP-176065, 2/2LP-144095, 3/2-237013.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		1035	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: V59h (NFI) out of AC 34 at 0830.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
21		1035	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Req APD UL HT 2100, LR BS2794 - ASAP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22		0915	(U) To Bde/Murata by JN: CA data passed. Late Entry.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
23		1045	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: COL Smith arrived At D Co CP location.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24	1100	1150	(C) Loc changes: B 1LP-174068, 1/2LP-143082, 2/2LP-144092.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro; departed D Co CP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN CP/C at 0935 at 145980 had 1 male NVA, age 25, KIA in mech. KIA travelling N on N-S trail. CIA: 4 AK47, 1 magazine w/46 rds, 1 60mm rd, 1 chicom, 1 doc 4 non-electric blasting caps, miscellaneous other military and personal equipment. KIA was buried. Blasting caps, 60mm rd and chicom will be blown in place; rest backhauled to Pro.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
27		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Loc changes: B CP LP-233096, 1/2LP-147082, 2/2LP-144095, 2/1LP-173068, C CP-145981.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1300		(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-235093, 1-173068, 1/2LP-148082, Rcn-183070.	M, Arty, DO	GD
29		1320	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Req dog team for 1/D of day 31 to be at Blue Star at 0800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Req BS bird until 1800; need bird for VR to N-neg clear. Req LOH report to Blue Star at 1500.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
31		1358	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: IFC Shannon returned to Pro at 1358; COL Smith did not stay.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
32		1408	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: Loc changes: B 1/2-152082, 2/2-140089, Rcn-184075.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33		1410	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: 3 scout dogs at Blue Star at 0800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
34	1422		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: 3 dogs for A Co & 1 dog for D Co at Blue Star at 0800 day 31.	DO, S-3, CO, A, D	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, a permanent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					3		4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCGK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 Aug 71	2400	30 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
35	1500		(U) Negative loc changes.			M, Arty, DO		GD
36		1520	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: 1/D at 1205 at 233011 had 1 VC KIA in mech, age 25, male, black clothing travelling NW on NW-SE trail. CIA: 1 new AK47 w/full magazine, 200 rds of new AK ammo and diary. While checking area 2 more VC came along trail fm SE w/AK47s. Element engaged and VC evaded to W; neg results. Body of KIA buried. Diary will be backhauled to Bde this afternoon.			DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
37		1530	(C) To Bde/SC by ME: LOH on station at 1500; IFC Shannon departed for Chu Lai at 1525.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
38		1610	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: A/1-6 taking place shortly 2kms fm D Co.			DO, S-3, CO		GD
39		1610	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: D 1-237014, 2-265037.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
40	1650		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: D/1-6 CP, 3, 1-281009, 2-310010.			DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty		GD
41		1656	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: IFC Shannon returned to Pro at 1650.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
42	1700		(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-231101, 1LP-172069.			M, Arty, DO		GD
43	1810	1822	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: C CP-143984, 1/1-149009, 2/1-147011, 2-166998.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
44	1824		(C) Fm Bde/Murata by ME: D/1-6 NLS: CP, 1-3-281009, 2-310010.			DO, S-3, M, Arty		GD
45	1855		(C) Fm Bde Avn to ME: RS bird cancelled day 31 until 1000.			DO, S-3, S-4, CO		GD
46		1930	(C) To Bde: NDPs: A-Pro, B CP-233099, 1-175068, 1/2-144085, 2/2-144088, 3/2-178068, C CP-143984, 1/1-149009, 2/1-147011, 1/2-168992, 2/2-166993, D CP-245023, 1-239013, 2-263040.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
47		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
48		2050	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: V97h (NFI) in NH 33; clear/HRB at 2030; departed w/neg results at 2050.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
49	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3		GD
50		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 3
Declassified At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

1. INCLOSURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

Rde: Jallea
BY: Bluma 300540

•. Doon continue to conduct security patrol of night airline around FSB Res. Also install trip flares around FSB Res.

d. P Co continue to conduct S & H operations in assigned HO

∴ Co. continues to conduct 54 H operations in assigned Hs

BS 2100 to 2700 to southern HO boundary along
southern HO boundary to 210927 to STRUT DGS 310600 - 141800
b. BCo. CE's from 1408 225 to F58 Pro for
refit, retaining, security, & construction of F58 Pro

a. H/O CH's from FSB Fed into assigned H/O
to conduct SA & surveillance. H/O follows:

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

1. UNIT 4/3 1987 8/6

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE _____

CONFIDENTIAL ^{OR 115}

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 310001-142400

WEEKLY

~~DATA~~ OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

- a. A Co CA's to A.O. (BT 2100-BT 2700- South to A.O. boundary, SW along A.O. boundary to BS210927, N to Start. DTG 310600-081800. Stands down in Chu Lai 08-11 Sept. 11-14 Sept refits, retrains, secures, and constructs FSB Pro.
- b. B Co CA's from A.O. to Pro to Refit, retain, secures and construct FSB Pro on 31 Aug. DTG 31-04. B Co CA's on 04 Sept to A.O. UL BT 2004, IR BT 2700. DTG 040600-111800. 11-14 Sept B Co stands down in Chu Lai.
- c. C Co on 31 Aug continues S&A operations in Current A.O. 04-08 Sept Refits, retrains secures and constructs FSB Pro. 08 CA's to A.O. (Same A.O. as A Co) DTG 080600-141800. 14-18 Stands down in Chu Lai.
- d. D Co on 31 Aug continues S&A operations in Current A.O. 05 Sept-08 Sept Stands down in Chu Lai. 08-11 Sept Refits, retrains, secures and constructs FSB Pro. 11 Sept CA's to A.O. UL BT 1907, IR BT 2604, DTG 110600-211800.
- e. Recon on 31 Aug walks in to FSB Pro from Current A.O. 1 Sept refits on FSB Pro. On 2 Sept Recon conducts Eagle Flight with TMF personnel to change Batteries in Sensor strings 31-35. 03-05 Recon conducts local patrolling and FSB improvement. On 6 Sept recon conducts Eagle Flight at BS 1397, IR BS 2092. DTG 060500-062000. 08-11 Sept Recon stands down in Chu Lai with A Co.
- f. _____

NOTE: All moves to and from Chu Lai for standown will be by CH 47.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIALDD BDE Marate
By NELLIE
Time 0800

Inclosure 1

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

LOCATION
LZ Professional
HF173078PERIOD COVERED
FROM
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 31 Aug 71 2400 31 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0900		(C) Loc changes: B CP-234095, 1-Pro, 3/2-Pro, C 2-166993.	M, Arty, DO	GD
22	0935		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CT: New LZ for D/3-21 AT919350; same time.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
23		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Loc changes: D CP 254024, 1-237014, 1/2-260038, 2/2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24	1000		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CT: A Co AO clearance Que Son/Ming, TF/BA, 5th ARVN/NDQ, 1-1/WRG, 196/Beard.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
25		1030	(U) Data for CA passed to Bde/Murata.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26	1040		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: Retrans station for A/L for A Co neg. Bde will handle traffic between 2300-2400.	DO, S-3, CO, A	GD
27	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co-Aspem, B-Pro, C 1-148009, 2-168995.	M, Arty, DO	GD
28		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29	1210	1210	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Req LOH day 1 1500-1700, 30 min standby; RS bird 0800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30	1300		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
31		1317	(C) To Bde/CMB by CT: DTG 010500-012000 AC 36 UL 2010, LR 2706; AC/APD 37 UL AT8030, LR AT9220 both clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
32		1318	(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: D/1-6 locs: CP-276995, 1-300012, 2-282998.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
33	1333	1345	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT to JPD: AC 31 DTG 010500-2000, HT0236-0033-0029-AT9299-9234-9634-9736-start clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
34		1350	(U) To Bde/BWM by CT: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35		1356	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: LOH on 30 min standby today.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36	1415		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT to Pane: AC 11 DTG 010500-2000 AT9744-HT0141-AT9534-8834; clear/TGM; URI at 105253, code A, sometime this afternoon.	DO, S-2, S-3, M, Bde	GD
37	1500		(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to RR: Rec'd intel fm Bde and passed to S-2 (attached).	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
38	1500		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of Staff Officers, Staff Sergeants, and Staff Sergeants Major
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCG			IZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Aug 71	2400	31 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
39		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
40	1628		(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to Eger: At 011325 2 visitors: 1 COL, 1 MAJ (Aus); will leave at 1445 and will want a briefing on general operations.	DO, S-3, CO		GD	
41	1700		(C) Loc changes: C 2/1-150012, D 1-231 010, 1/2-261038.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
42		1707	(C) To Bde/Bageant by RR: LTC Shannon arrived at Pro at 1708.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
43		1708	(U) CA data for A Co passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
44		1735	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: COL Smith dropped LTC Shannon off at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
45		1800	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg location changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
46	1852	1855	(C) Fm Tam Ky/Jackson to RR to Jackson: clearance of 285107 for raid 010300-010415: clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, M, TK		GD	
47		1909	(C) To Bde/Salles and Tam Ky Jackson by RR: Finals: A-Aspen, B-Pro, C CP-143984, 1/1-149009, 2/1-153012, 2/2-166993, 1/2-168992, D CP 249023, 1-231010, 2/2-w/CP, 1/2-261037, R-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, TK		GD	
48		1916	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: A Co AO eff 011200-081800; 2007-2407-2408-2808-2804-2004.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde, A		GD	
49		1918	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: D Co AO eff 01 0600. N boundary is 04 grid line.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde, D		GD	
50		1940	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Passed spot report fm A Co CA to Bde. (attached).	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
51		1945	(C) To Bde/Tarry by RR: If AC 36 cannot be run before 011300 req it be cancelled due to A Co insertion at 011300.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
52		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
53	2012	2045	(C) To 4-3/RR fm Tam Ky/Jackson to Tam Ky/Jackson: 1-9 AO box for clearance: DTG 01 0200-021800; 230160-230150-250135-265160-265 140-start; clear/HRB.	DO, S-3, CO, M, MACV		GD	
54	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3		GD	
55	2140		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to RR: A Co CA for 01 1330 approved, 5-2-1 package.	DO, S-3, CO, A		GD	
56		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 311700 - 011700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 1st Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. H Co. opcon to 1st/1st Cav.

b. B Co. retrain, refits, secures, & constructs FSB Pro.

c. C Co. continues to conduct search & ambush operations in assigned AO

d. D Co. continues to conduct S & H operations in assigned AO

e. Recon refits & retrain, secures & constructs FSB Pro. Also prepares for EF on 2 Sep. to secure sensor team.

f. _____

To: SALIC

By: Blevins 310420

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME

CALL SIGN

CONFIDENTIALLIFTSHIPS 5GUNSHIPS 2ACL 1

Ground Commander's Name

Cpt Jaegmeier

Position

B Co

Call Sign X-29

Freq. 37.10

PZ1 BT 143086 LZ1 Pro PAX 22 CONTACT X 56 H2 176072 2 Pro 23 X 54 H3 234096 3 Pro 29 X 29 L4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std AmericalClearance Initials: HRB

AMC on station: 0940 CMB

Lift birds on station: 0940 CMB

AMC broke station: 1030 Murat

Lift birds broke
station: 1030 Murat

ARTILLERY

PZ
~~HR~~

FROM

DIRECTION

MAX ORD

IMPACT GRID

1 1000 BT 1430862 1024 234096X-56 - 1007X-29 - 1026

PROJID

PRO
Murat

Prepared By

AMC Broke STATION 8
LIFT BIRDS Broke STATION**CONFIDENTIAL**

OT Reports
 Room: BAGERAT
 To: K34NE
 311500

CONFIDENTIAL

INTEL (S-2)

1. B. Rating 301000 Aug. 71
 320 VC of the 49th appears,
 observed at BT 220070. Mission unit.

2. B. Rating 301000 Aug. 71
 120 men of the 4th appears,
 located at BT 220134. Mission
 in to (Karaa) relocation (center)
 in KY LONG village, and other
 food and materials from 30 Aug to 25th

3. B. Rating 301100 Aug. 71
 80 VC of the 706th Battalion,
 location BT 260095. Mission unit.

~~B. Rating 301200 Aug. 71
 45 VC of the 49th appears,
 at BT 231114. Mission unit, located
 in KY LONG village and other
 food and materials from 31 Aug to 15th~~

4. B. Rating 301000 Aug. 71
 270 NVH of an unidentified unit,
 located at BT 090335. Mission
 unknown.

CONFIDENTIAL

OVER

By RB/15w NARA, Date 3/22/92

B Rating) 300900 Aug. 71
VC of the 402nd AFB, located at BT 310040. Mark unk.

NAME CALL SIGN COPILOTS NAME

LIFTSHIPS GUNSHIPS ACL

Ground Commander's Name Cpt Clark Position R CO Call Sign P 22 **CONFIDENTIAL**

PZ1 <u>Aspen</u>	LZ1 <u>AT 946307</u>	PAX <u>22</u>	CONTACT <u>R 29</u>
2 <u>Aspen</u>	2 <u>AT 948310</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>R 56</u>
3 <u>Aspen</u>	3 <u>AT 944305</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>R 89</u>
4 _____	4 _____	_____	_____
5 _____	5 _____	_____	_____
6 _____	6 _____	_____	_____
7 _____	7 _____	_____	_____
8 _____	8 _____	_____	_____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

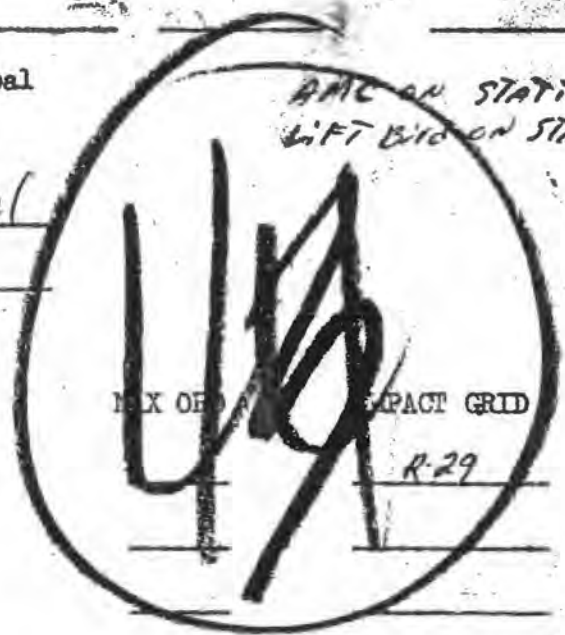
Rules of Engagement: 5th AMERICA

Clearance Initials: ARB

ARTILLERY

P 22 set down FROM DIRECTION

<u>1</u>	<u>Aspen</u>	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____



AMC ON STATION - 1315
LIFT BIRD ON STATION - 1325

IMPACT GRID R 29 Pickup 1657

Prepared By _____

AMC BROKE STATION - 1708
LIFT BIRDS BROKE STATION - 1703

CONFIDENTIAL

AC. CH- (down Gurskip)

to Bde
from 4/3

CONFIDENTIAL
50

at approximately 1430 hours while
proceeding on only pass prior to mission
of 4 co, the gunships reported that they
were returning ground fire from the second
while they were returning fire on the second
pass the two gunships received fire in the
fuel tanks causing a serious leak and a fire.
The gunship was forced to make an emergency
landing. Since 4 co's C group (2 F4U/Bog
was downed, they were instructed to return
the downed aircraft by 4 co (-) and after
the other gunship had refueled, another
pair of gunships were on station. While
making its targeted target area for the
near gun team, the first gunship was hit again
and the pilot was wounded in the leg. The
second gunship also received hits and their
weapons jammed. The third gunship consisting
of 2 co's was called on station and the
C4-47 for extraction of downed aircraft was
making working for the downed aircraft. When
the other team began pulling in the pressure
the other two received ground fire and returned

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: SALLS
By: Rosale
31 1940

Also took him to leave the
area due to damage. The second
explosion occurred at 27 during
explosion. The color again took him
out of which damaged his machine the
CH-47 completed the operation while taking
home and fire. In addition, the 2nd color
A CO (1) all the while taking and fire. The
explosion of A CO (-) was completed at 1655 hours.

Ans F
30 cas

CONFIDENTIAL